



(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW

proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL (and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT

then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time)

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

Long letter to Peter Cake on a Tuesday

C.I.C. 8 9 SERIAL K.TRANS 0 NUMBER Name of Interviewer. Date(s) of interview(s) 28/29/10/68. 14+24 Length of interview(s) or contacts Total actual interviewing time.... Form of introduction "My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential." SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

	SOMMANT . COMPLETE AFTER	
Interview carried out at first call at second call at third or later call	3. Which sections were answered in whole or in part by which persons on the household? Informant	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc. 5. Number of other households at address None 0
2. Information for householdcomplete skip to Q. 3 incomplete—answer 2a (a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment Occupational Income ALL THAT APPLY Assets Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Style of living	2nd member CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE S (Some Sections may be listed twice) Some Sections may be listed twice	14 6. Household living on ground basement floor 1st floor 2 2 2nd floor 3rd floor 4th floor 5th or above Specify (a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes No 7
(b) Reasons if incompleteill/disabled does not know information unwilling to give information other (specify)	X Other (specify) 4. Semi or detached house or bungalow Ter. h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Self-con. flat attached to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (specify)	7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance? 20 X Yes No Yes No 9 4

HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-analysis.

QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "0" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

QUESTION 4

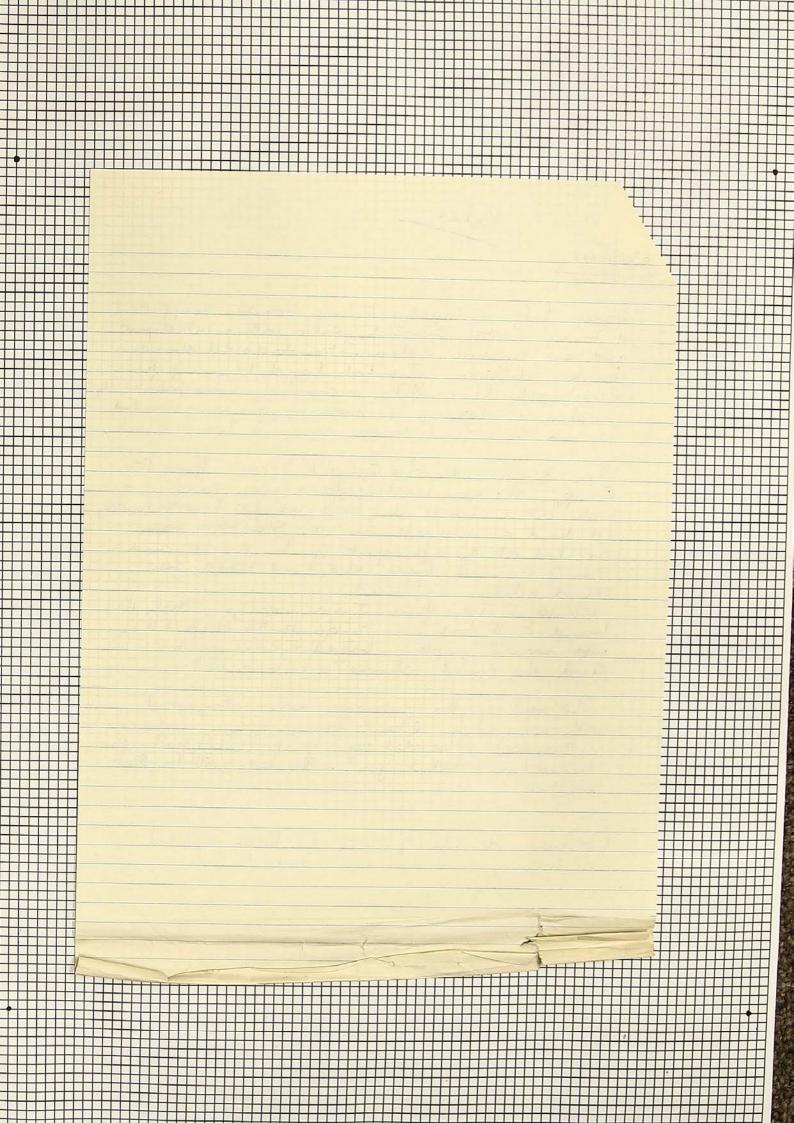
A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

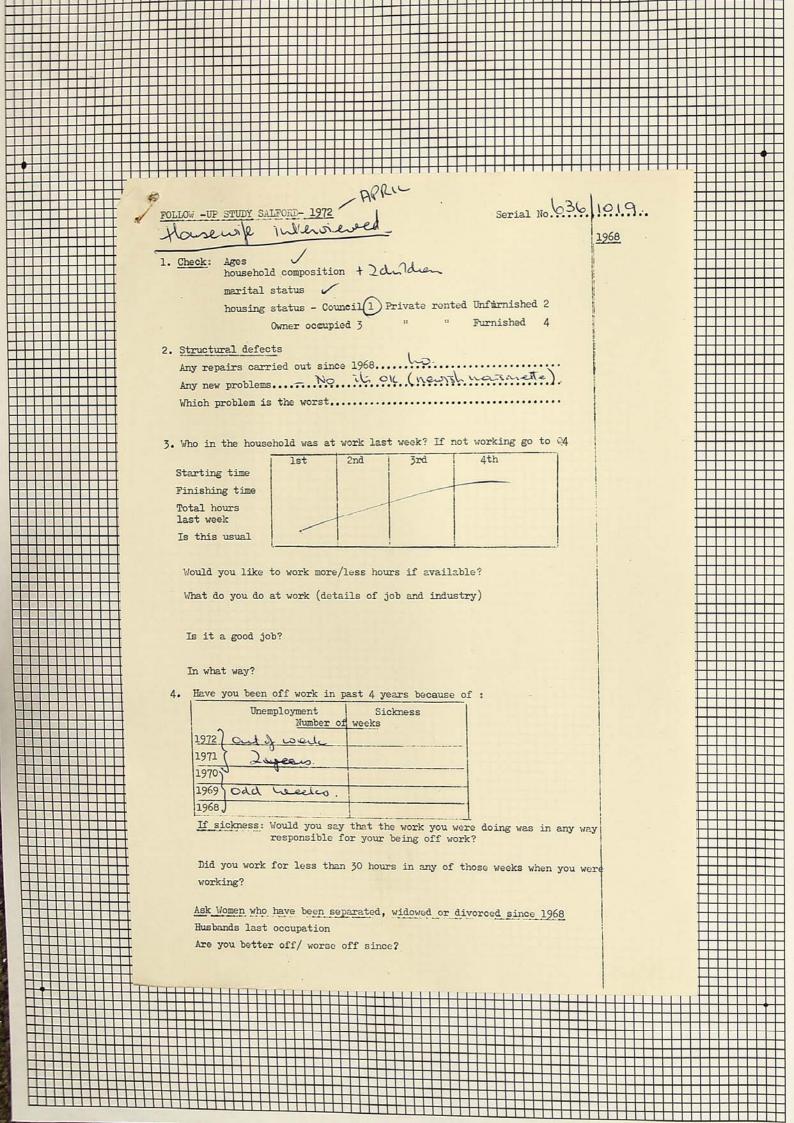
QUESTION 5

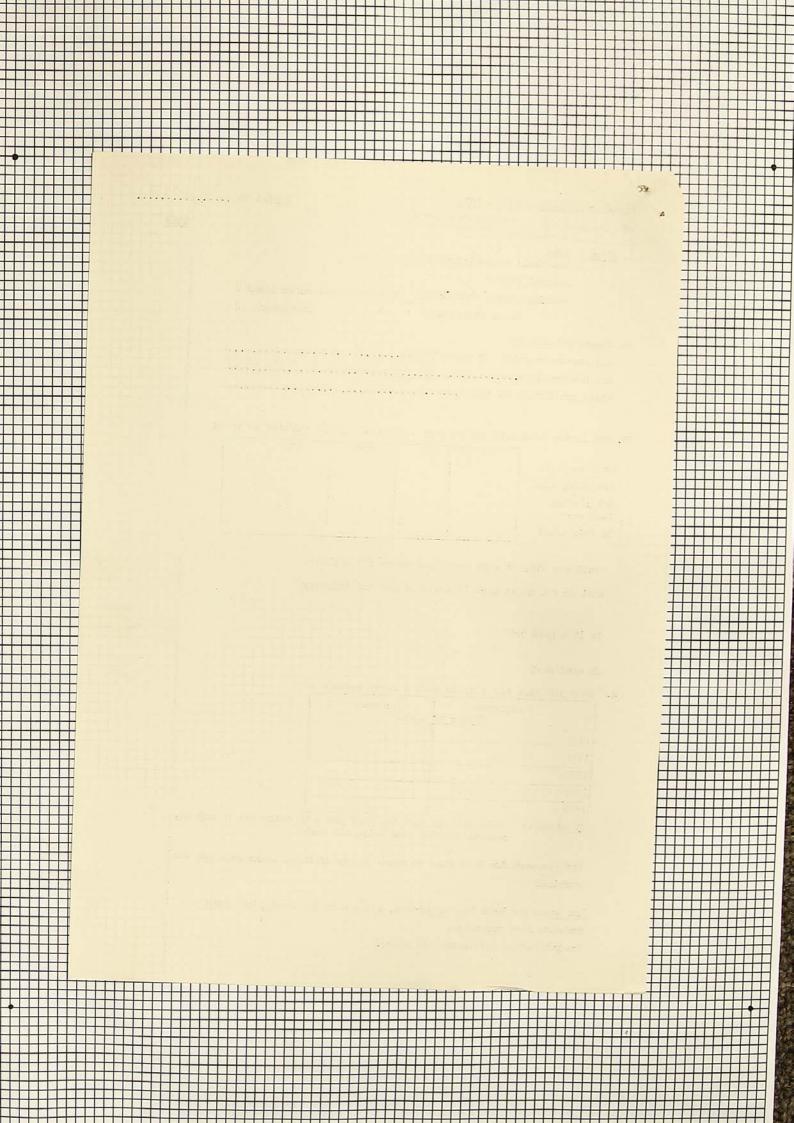
A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.

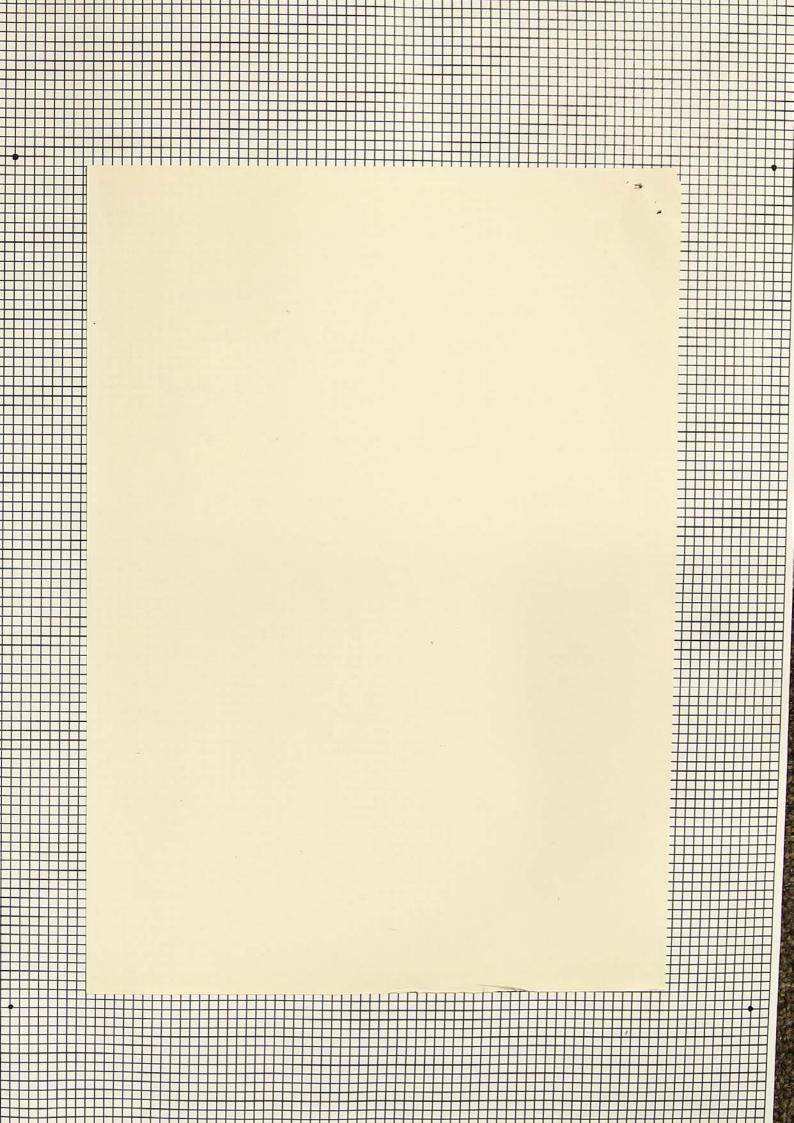
Peler 06/1019. they fal, unhealthy looking soman. Very patient tooling mother extremely anticulable + inheliquent with an innerse determination to do all she can for her children. I picked to children up from School with her- Mother + children were pathetically excited at having a ride in a car + should for all their friends to come + have a look, When I arrived she thought I was from the Coop, she was waiting for a man to come + look at a loof she had bought last Salinday The had a mapped in it. She was very excited at the prospect of having it, and a Fin of corned beef she had used for Sandwides, replaced. Whild I was there 2 man come - took the bread and told her to go to the shop + they At would replace bread + contrad best and she could choose "a vice cake". The rest of the interview was interjected with remails like " Janey a vice cake on a Tresday - he did say that didn't le? - you heard him didn't gou? - The kids will be that excilled. (I would describe powerty as being excited at having a cade on thestand).







H/W. Care up coole when Tummy bonn. - for a shile did "out wate" - had an industrial Sewing machine. - But that Slopped over a geon ago - Itay howen't even knough work for madinot in the worthelisp"



5. Ask all who have worked in past 4 years (including those workingnow) What jobs have you had in the past 4 years? Various labouring Repeat for each job: Jobs for period its in 1968 them 957

a. How long where you there? a job as a chair water for coal belts.

b. What happened/how did you come to leave? Firm doed down

- c. Was it a good job? yes very.
- d. How much were you paid? £25p.w take home (take home pay + deductions) (D K deduction)
- e. Were you financially worse off when you changed your job?

Of course.

- f. Did you have any re-training when you changed your job.
- 6. Have you been to an Industrial Rehabilitation centre or Government Training Centre in the past four years? At present

If. No: Has it ever been suggested that you could?

7. IF NOTWORKING.

Are you: Looking for work?

MG.

Looking for work?

Registered at the Employment Exchange?

Where do you look?

Newspapers /Anything else

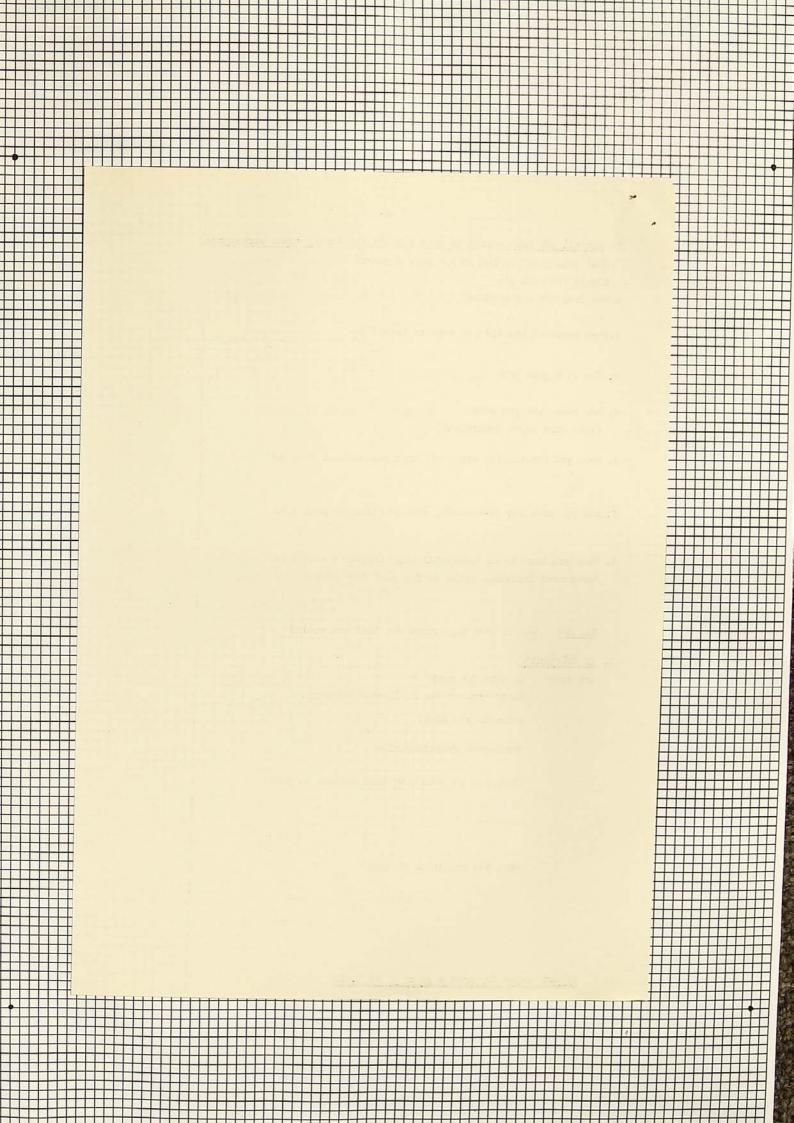
What sort of jobs have been offered to you?

None.

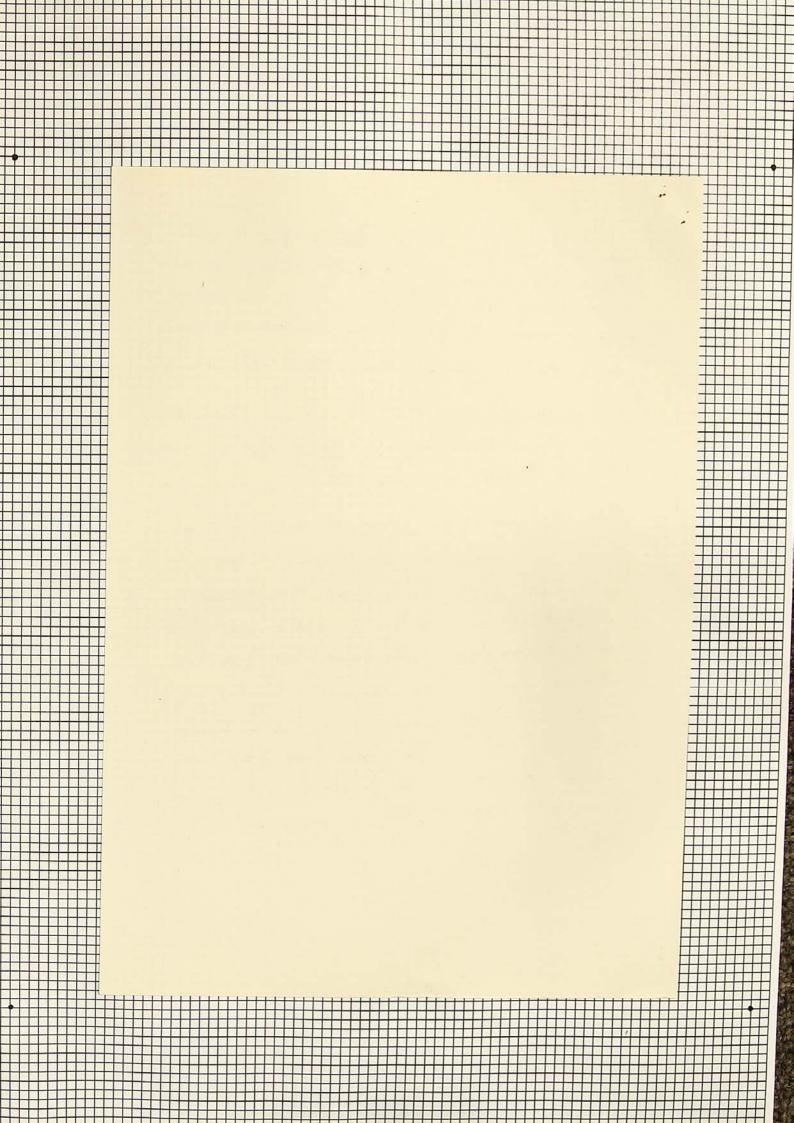
What did you think of that?

Le over.

If not worked for past 4 years GO TO Q. 22

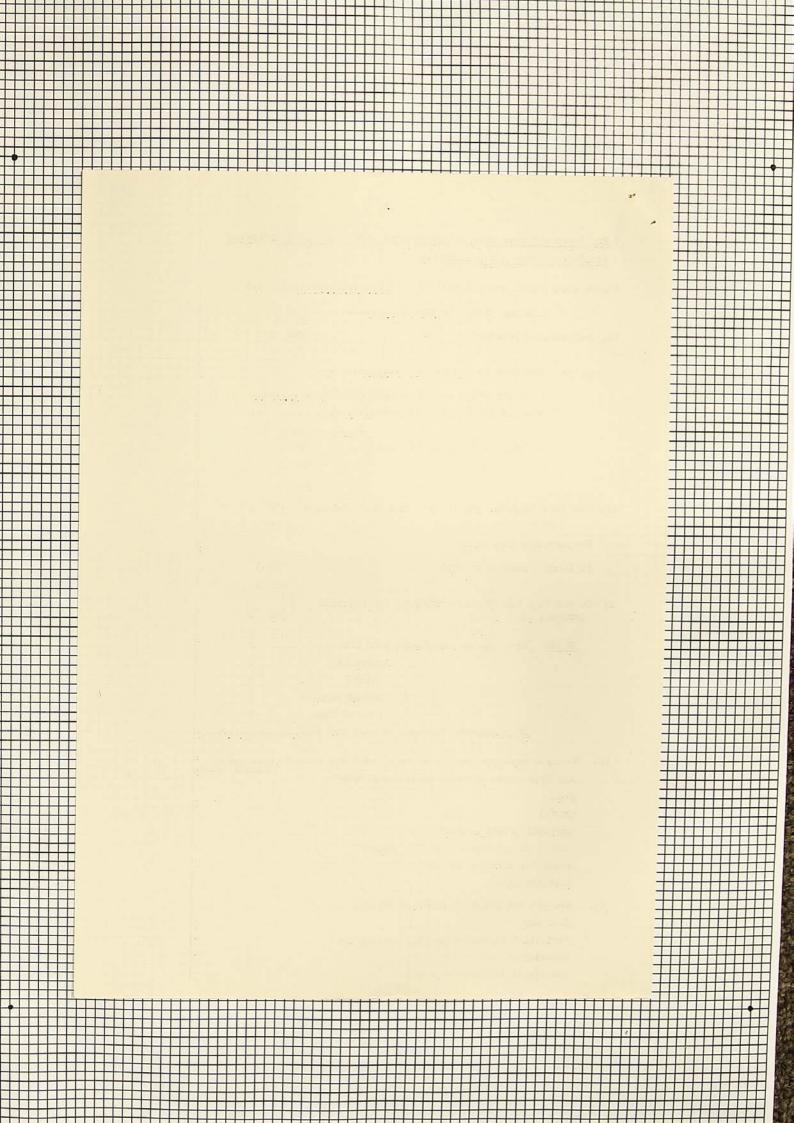


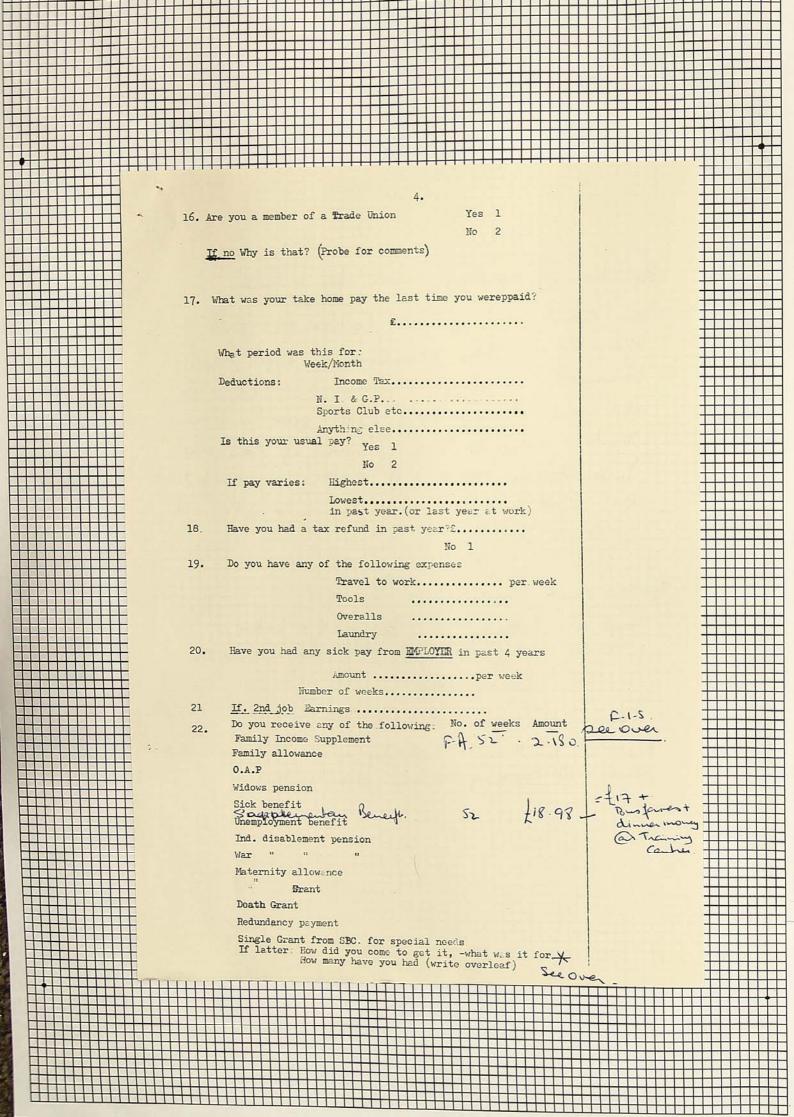
Had one job from leaving school for 10 years - then had many jobs. - feel to pieces - couldn't settle. Then got this got as a chain maker after 2 years it folded up. - he always seem 10 be the 1st to go when there redundancy No. eoufdence - trouble with nerves, everything was getting him down, he picks on everything - When I Kell him he says "I know I do". When he wentifor jobs it was always "bell let yaknos en sony it taken he said to me "I know this course is unglast drame, either I get a job now a I go under! 'He loved his job ou chainmalari Hes leaving to set up madrines at maining centre - theres a chance that he will be kept on after the term is finished - they say hes a natural bonn engineer!



+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++		
		4
	3.	+
	· ·	
	9. For those who have changed job/started work since last interview	+
		-
	(including those not working now)	
		<u> </u>
	10. How much notice are you entitled to?	+
	10. How much notice are you constitute	+
	" sick pay from EMPLOYER."YES 1	
	NO 2	4
	11. Occupational pension? YES 1	+
	NO 2	+
	If yes: How much do you pay?	
	How many years served towards pension	The state of the s
	What do you expect to receive	
	what do you expect to receive	

	Is there a lump sum in addition YES 1	
	NO 2	
	DK. 3	-
	12. Does your employer provide you with meal vouchers? YES 1	<u> </u>
	The state of the s	+
	NO 2	
	How much are they worth?	
		<u> </u>
	Is there a canteen at work? YES 1	+
	NO 2	
	10 2	
	13 Do you have use of your employers car for your	
	personal use? MAKE YES 1	
	YEAR NO 2	
	IF YES Does your employer pay: Road Tax 1	1
		- I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I
	Insurance 2	
	Petrol 3	I
		+
	normal repairs 4	1
	none of these 5	I - I
	If yesapprox. how much mileage per year	-
		T
	24 7	
	14. Does you employer provide anything else for example: (estimated annual value)	
	any free goods or goods at discount rate?	
	Coal	
	Travel	+
	hospital or medical expenses	
	shares or options to purchase shares?	-
	loans for purchase of car?	
	Anything else?	
	+ Any online else:	+
	15. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with :	T
		1
		-
	Your pay	<u> </u>
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc.	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc. security of job	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc.	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc. security of job	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc. security of job	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc. security of job	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc. security of job	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc. security of job	
	Your pay Facilities at work - heating canteen etc. security of job	





the been @ training centre for 6 months

he had to sign off when he went + find been told then could probably have claimed firs - " Going to claim it - do you think their will give me my back money? - Toust think of they do - I sometimes dream I getting a lump sum but God knows subject I would do with I' I I dod.

Special Need Grants.

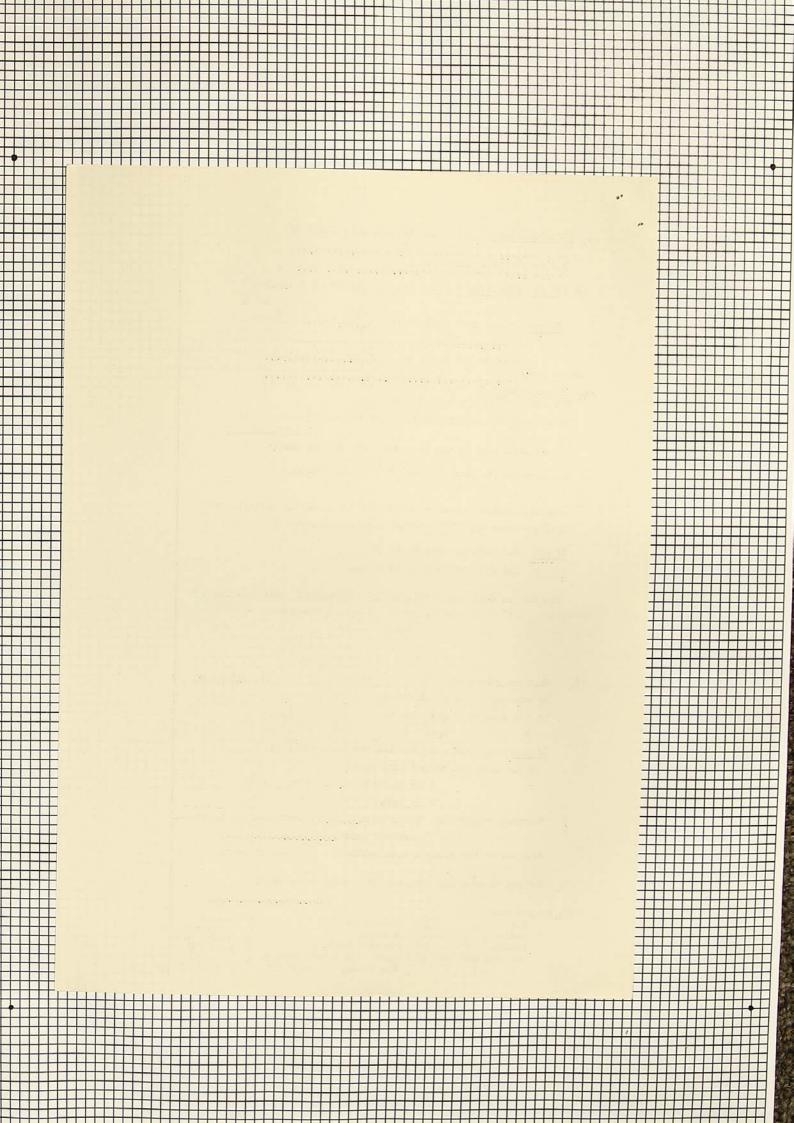
Had a clotting note for self + baby + some bits, + pieces. £15 for a cooker £12 altogetter

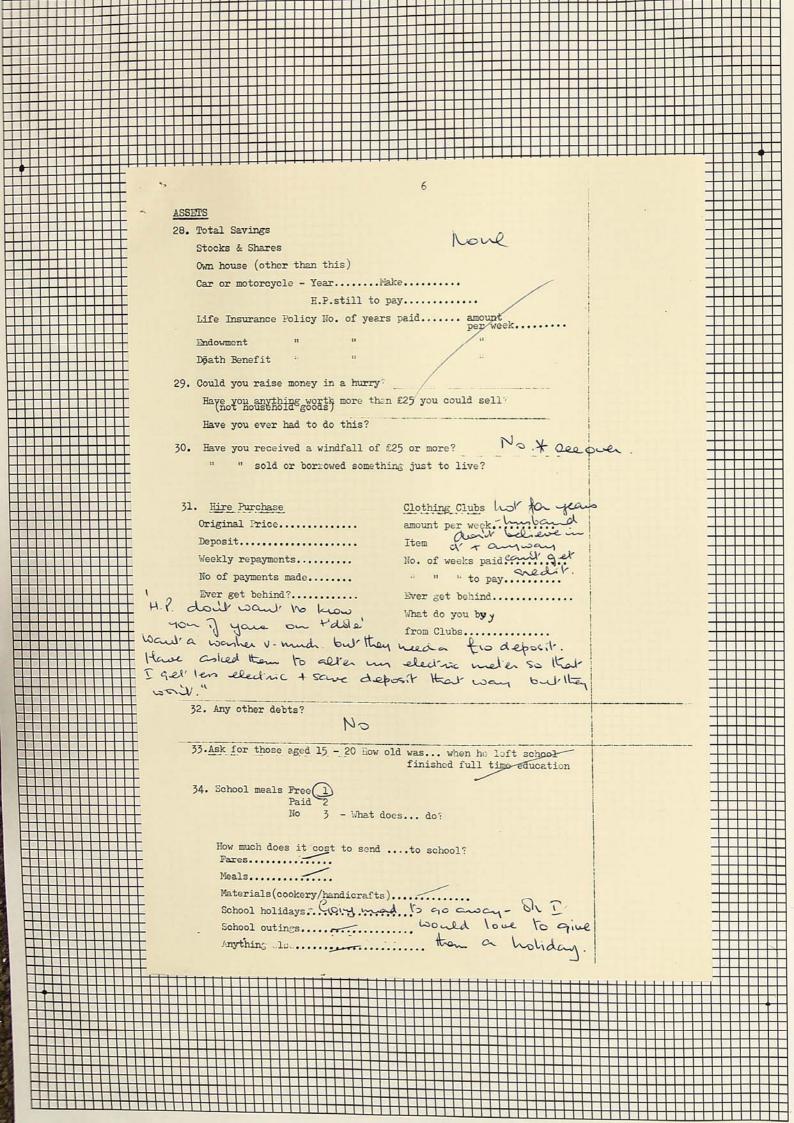
They make you want for age.

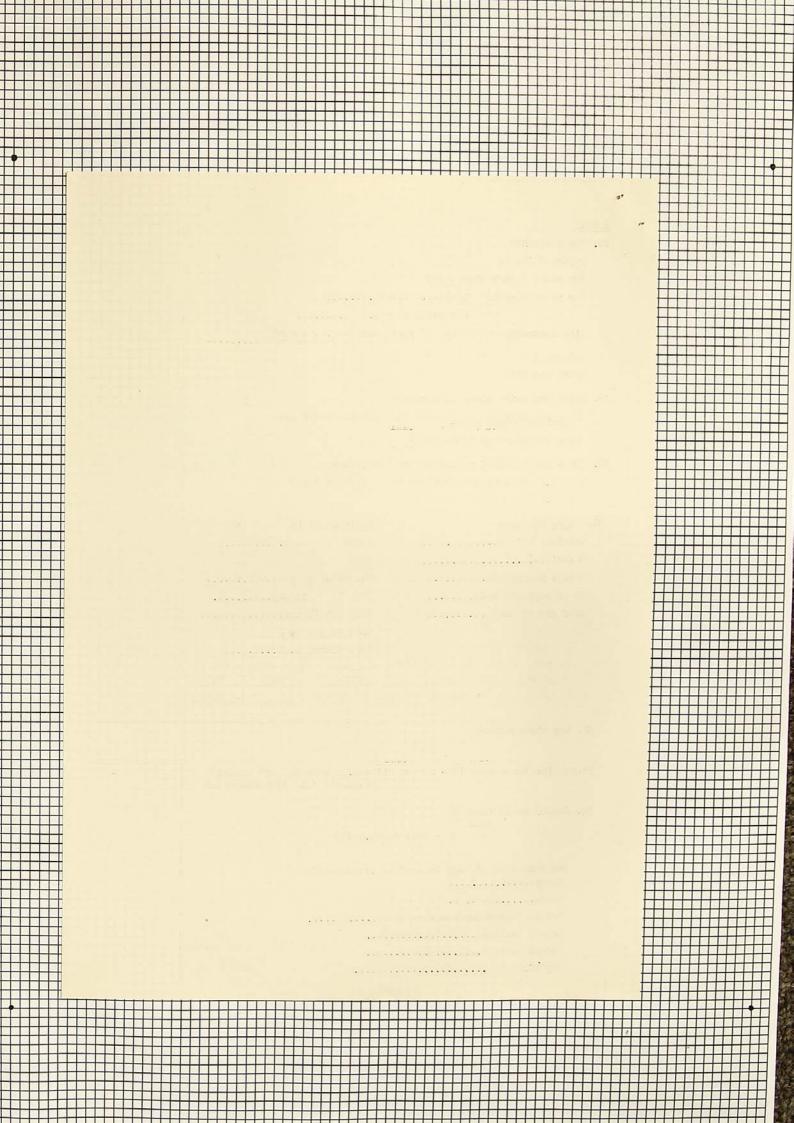
Need a mathen + bedding now, I have asked for a still ages ago - I'm still waiting.



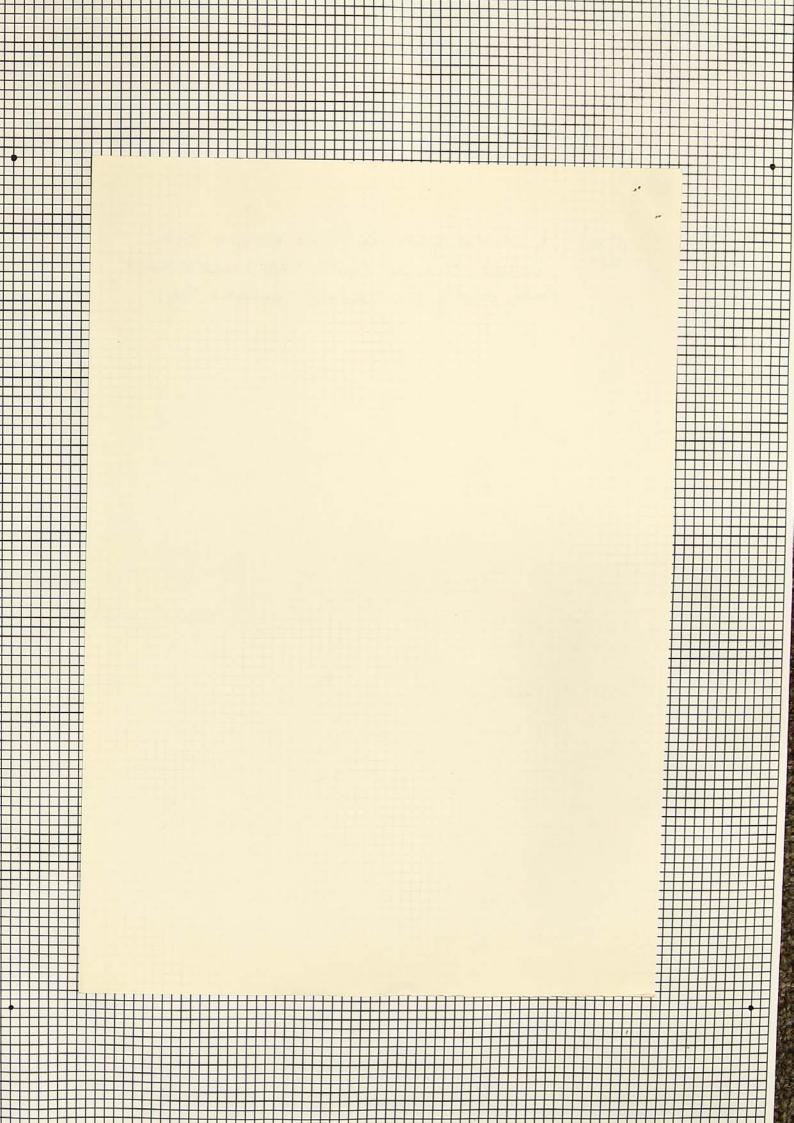
	++
	+
	++
	+
	11
_	
5.	
H	
23. (If receiving F.I,S): How did you hear about it?	
How do you feel about it?	
OR (if not receiving F.I.S. Have you heard of F.I.S.Yes(1)	
Oil (II not received)	
10 2	
to - for trace in	
If yes:Do you know what it is?	
A led	
If yes: Do you know what it is? Jes - for those in what do you think of it? Meditif goes to enfer duble but not in husbands podal. Should be made out in woman have	
What do you think of it? White day to sper account	
1 Knowling hashes of a torical. Should be made out on womans warms	
Out that it is instituted for the state of t	
24. If receiving S.B. she responsible for sent its. Did anyone advise you to apply?	
The arrange of the sample of t	
Did anyone advise you to apply.	
Do you pay the rent yourself or is it paid by S.B.? See	
Do you pay the last years	
	
Was it explained to you how your S.B. was assessed?	
How many visits have you had from S.B. officers	
How many wigits have you had from S.B. of licers	
How many visits have you had from 5.5. of 2002	
More you advised about other benefits you may be entitled to you	
Have you ever appealed against your assessment No	
Have you ever appealed against your assessment 100	
If yes Who told you how to do it	
If yes Who told you how to do it	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apreal — Jes	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apreal — Jes	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apreal — Jes	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apreal — Jes	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apreal — Jes	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apreal — Jes	
If yes Who told you how to do it	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apreal — Jes	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic entener- Other times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic lightener. Other times Sancastic Sod. 25. What is your rent the 2 the week month Do you pay rates in addition ho get and want for the population of the popu	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times Sancastic sod.	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic levelener. Other times Sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent the 2 th p week month Do you pay rates in addition ho get allowance from 2 " rent " No) so fact allowance from If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it ask. Do you ever get behind with rent?	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic levelener. Other times Sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent the 2 th p week month Do you pay rates in addition ho get allowance from 2 " rent " No) so fact allowance from If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it ask. Do you ever get behind with rent?	ho
If yes Who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic levelener. Other times Sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent the 2 th p week month Do you pay rates in addition ho get allowance from 2 " rent " No) so fact allowance from If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it ask. Do you ever get behind with rent?	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get sanctines sympathetic legiener. Other time sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent the 2 Mp - week/month Do you pay rates in addition ho go you receive a rate rebute . No see allowance from 2 " rent " No Ss. for allowance from If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it: and. Do you ever get behind with rent? " at present no. of weeks No " in past " " No	ho
If yes Who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. All depends Sho you get sometimes sympathetic levelener. Other times Sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent the 2 th p week month Do you pay rates in addition ho get allowance from 2 " rent " No) so fact allowance from If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it ask. Do you ever get behind with rent?	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get Sometimes Sympathetic Revener- Other time. Sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent ty. 24p. week month Do you pay rates in addition to Do you pay rates in addition to Do you receive a rate rebute. No sufficient for all a get allowance for 2 " rent " No Ss for allowance for If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it ask. Do you ever get behind with rent? "at present no. of weeks No "in past " " No Nortgage repayments Years paidoriginal mortgage	ho
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get sanctines sympathetic legiener. Other time sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent the 2 Mp - week/month Do you pay rates in addition ho go you receive a rate rebute . No see allowance from 2 " rent " No Ss. for allowance from If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it: and. Do you ever get behind with rent? " at present no. of weeks No " in past " " No	ho
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal — Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get Sametimes Sympathetic Reference Often times Sametimes Sympathetic Reference Do you pay rates in addition Do you receive a rate rebute No Sear allowance factors If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and Do you ever get behind with rent? "at present no. of weeks No "in past " " No Mortgage repayments Years paidoriginal mortgage purchase price	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get Sometimes Sympathetic Revener- Other time. Sancaria sod. 25. What is your rent ty. 24p. week month Do you pay rates in addition to Do you pay rates in addition to Do you receive a rate rebute. No sufficient for all a get allowance for 2 " rent " No Ss for allowance for If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it ask. Do you ever get behind with rent? "at present no. of weeks No "in past " " No Nortgage repayments Years paidoriginal mortgage	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Yes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you Get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times saccasic sod. 25. What is your rent the land of the properties of the source of the properties of the second of the properties of the properties of the properties of the second of the properties of the second of the properties of the proper	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal - Yes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you Get sometimes sympathetic listener. Then times saccasic sod. 25. What is your rent the land of the properties of the source of the properties of the second of the properties of the properties of the properties of the second of the properties of the second of the properties of the proper	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal — Yes How do you feel about getting S.B. A All depends Sho you Get sometimes sympathetic lestener. Then times scarcastic sod. 25. What is your rent _ LU _ 2 LU p week month Do you pay rates in addition _ Lo	ro
If yes who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could apleal - Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At all depends She you get Samethnes Sympathetic Referent Other time Samethnes Sympathetic Referent Do you pay rates in addition how you receive a rate rebute No Seef adminer moder 2 " rent " No See for adminer moder If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and to to me Hall Do you ever get behind with rent? "at present no. of weeks No "in past " " No Mortgage ropayments Years paid	ro
If yes who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal — Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get Sometimes Sympathetic levelener. Other time. Sancastic Sod. 25. What is your renttt_2utp	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal — Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get Sametimes Symptotice Reference Sho you get Sametimes Symptotice Reference Stee times Samediate Sod. 25. What is your renttt_2utp	ho
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal — Jeo How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get Sametimes Symptothetic Relieve. She times Sametimes Symptothetic Relieve. Other times Sametimes Symptothetic Relieve. 25. What is your renttt_2tp	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it If. No Did you know you could appeal — Jes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get Samethnes Symptethetic Reference Steen times Samethnes Symptethetic Reference Steen times Samethnes Symptethetic Reference 25. What is your rent — the 24p — week month Do you pay rates in addition — how for earth tall leader and the get allowance for the get with rent? If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and to form Hall the get with rent? "at present no. of weeks No "in past " " No Mortgage ropayments Years paid. original mortgage. purchase price. purchase price. purchase price. Are you on the council housing list? No. of years 26. Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders: 27. Do you own? T.V. Quadum cleaner 5 carpet for covering fridge control beating a nearly all	ro
If yes who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - yes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get Sametimes Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathet	ro
If yes who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - yes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get Sametimes Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathet	ho
If yes who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - yes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get Sametimes Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. If yes, Who told you, How did you hear about it and the sympathetic levelener. Other times Sympathet	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - Yes How do you feel about getting S.B. Head All depends One you get Sometimes Sympathetic legiener. Other times Sancasite Sod. 25. What is your rent the 24P - week month Do you pay rates in addition head get allowance for the colored and the get allowance for get get allowance for get get get allowance for get	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - Yes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends She you get Samethness Sympathetic Levener Other times Sympathetic L	ro
If yes Who told you how to do it II. No Did you know you could appeal - Yes How do you feel about getting S.B. At All depends Sho you get Samethnes Sympathetic Levener Other times Samethness Sympathetic Levener Other times Sympathetic	ho

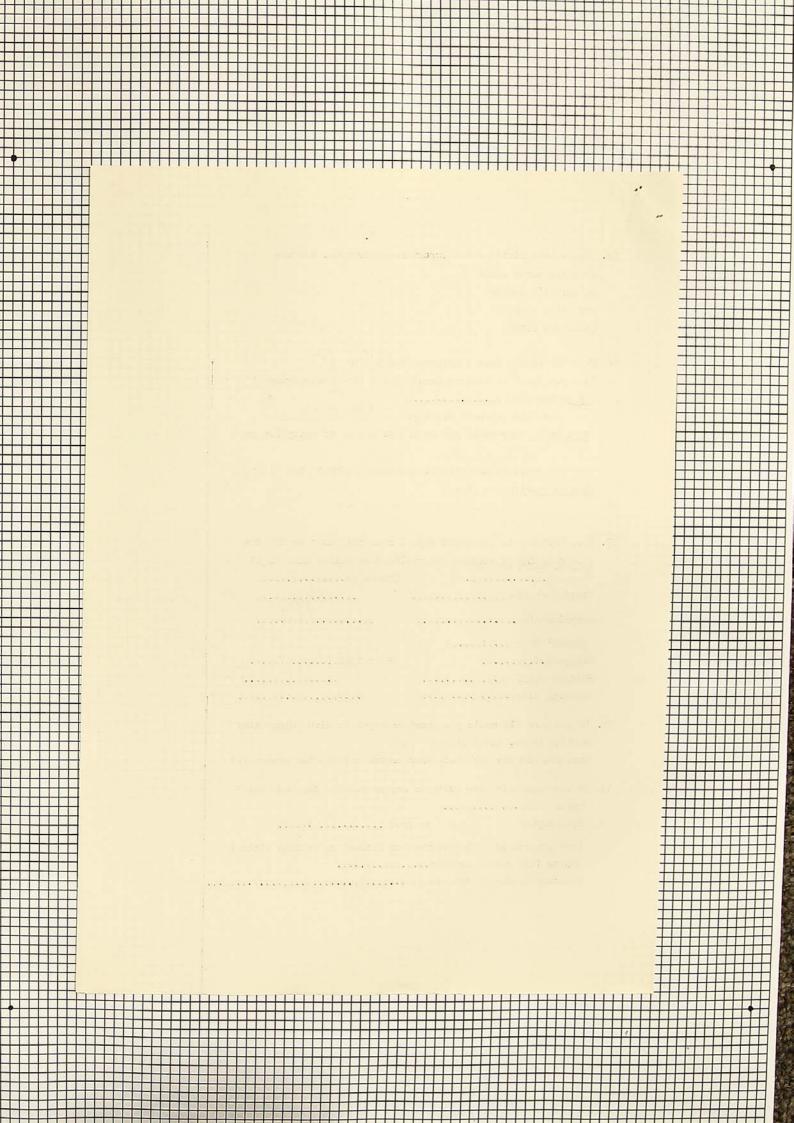




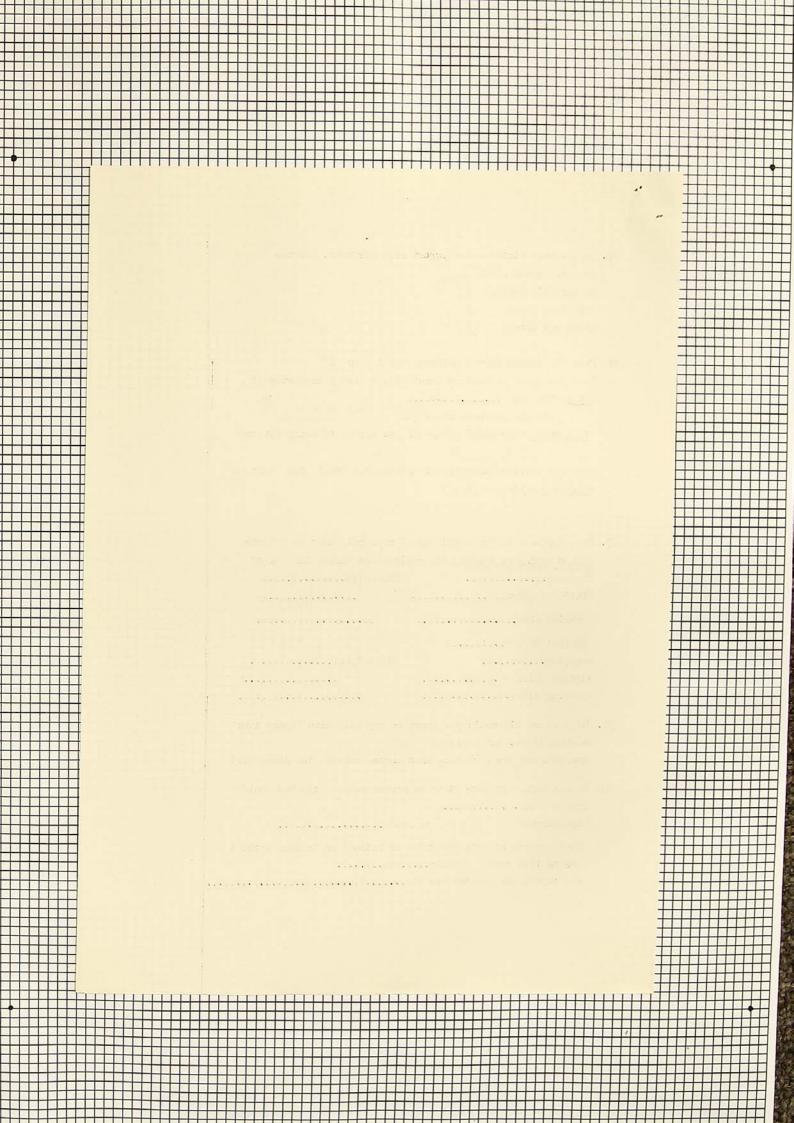


(930) - A relative gave her \$10 to bury a baby die had 2 jeans ago. - Sitill v. sad theatell -baby died of preumonia @ buecks old.

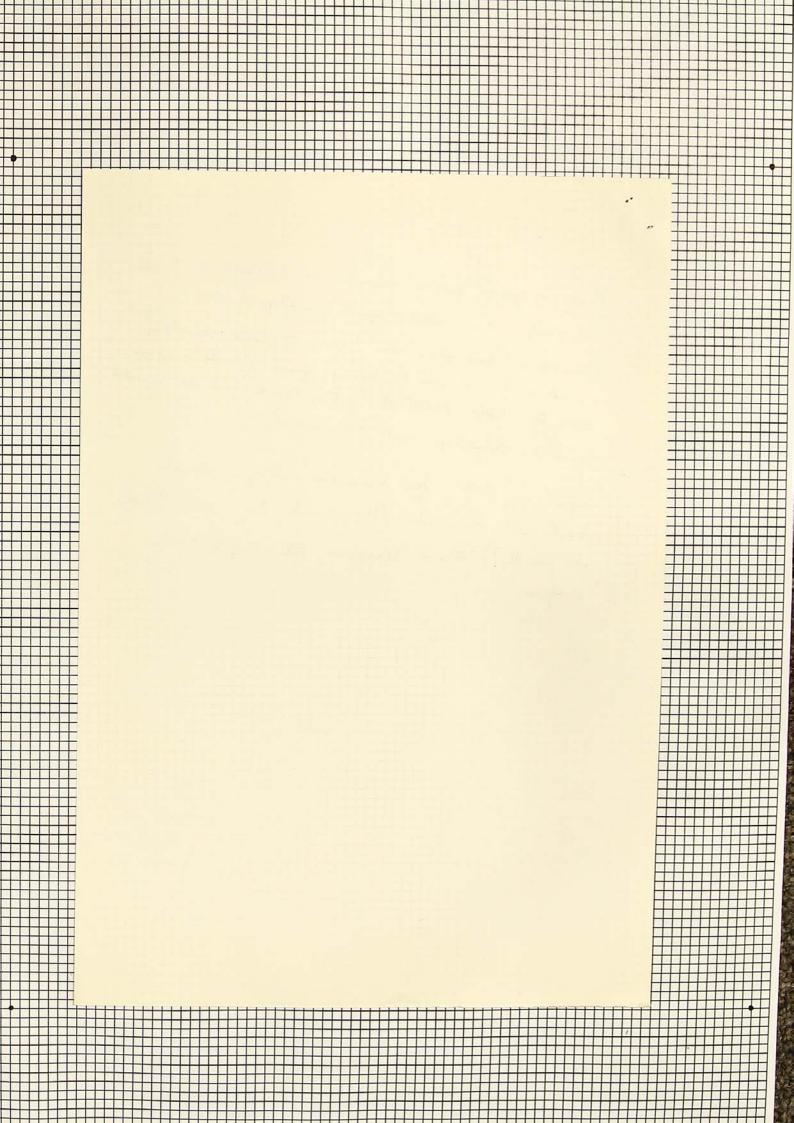




Three - get a paper from Educ dept. to take to shop. - Hen sell v. good qualty shoes. (1) Now do you feel about it. " Well I don't really mind - you have to bury your pride + you can see their point of if they save money would the linds always get the gloses?" Get a paper for transers, blazer, shirts but not enough (How much do you thouse the worth?) The Isuppose about \$12 each. a gent.



Three - get a paper from Educ chept. to take to shop. - then sell v. good quality shoes. (1) Now do you feel about it. " Well I don't really mind - you have to bury your pride + you can see their point of if they save money would the linds always get the gloses?" Get a paper for transers, blazer, shirts but not enough (How much do you thous the worth?) The Isuppose about Its each. agent.



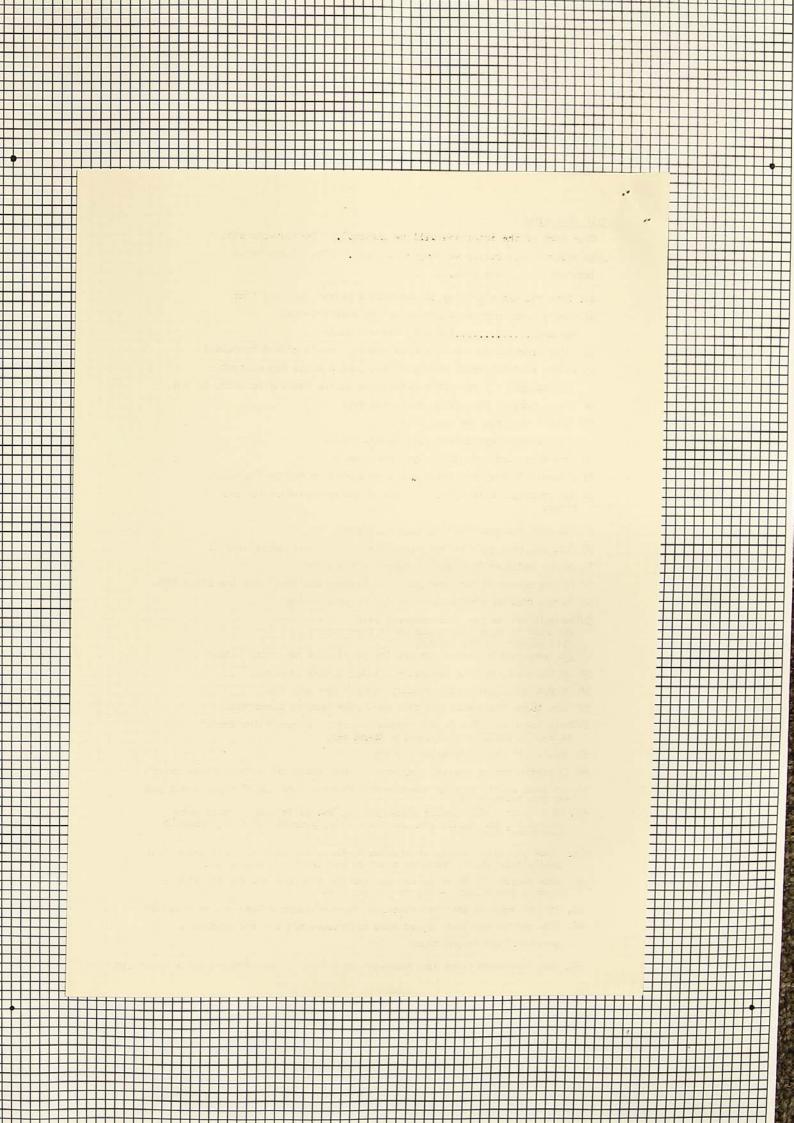
Style of living

This part of the interview will be informal. The answers will

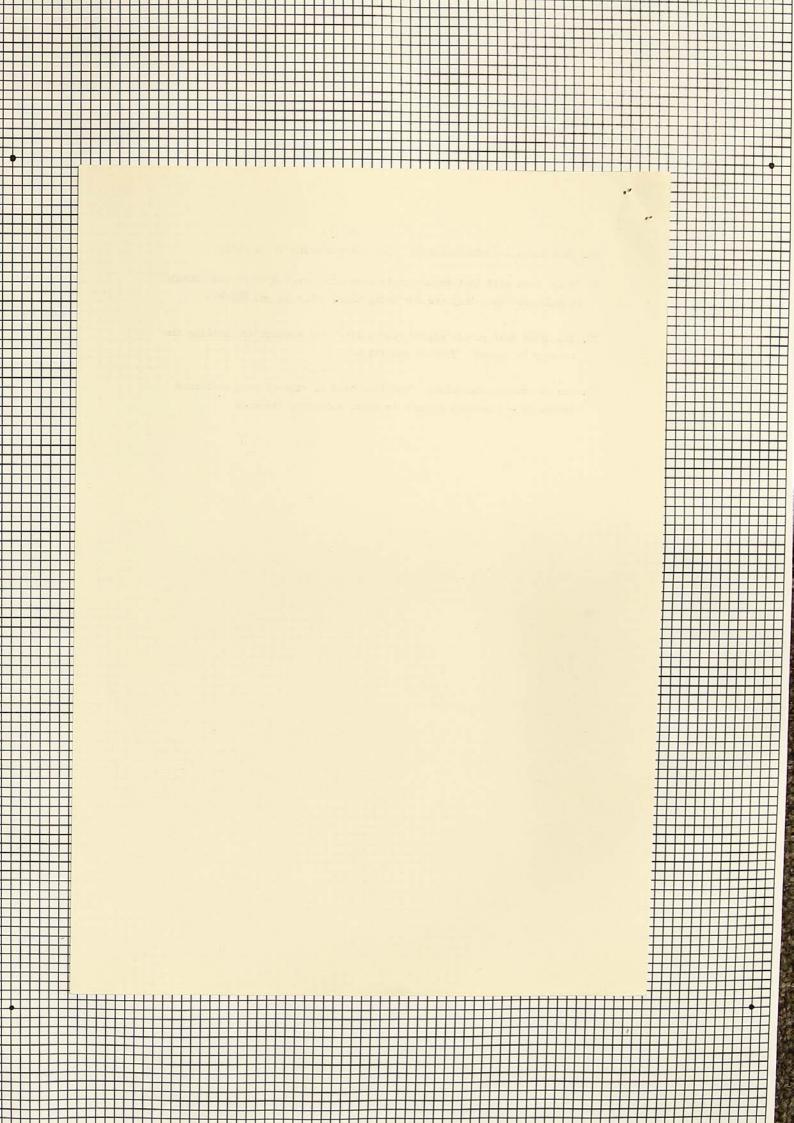
- intended as a check list.
 - 40. Have you had a holiday in the past 4 years? When was that
 - 41 Have you had any evenings out in the past 2 weeks?

How many.....(If not) Why was that?

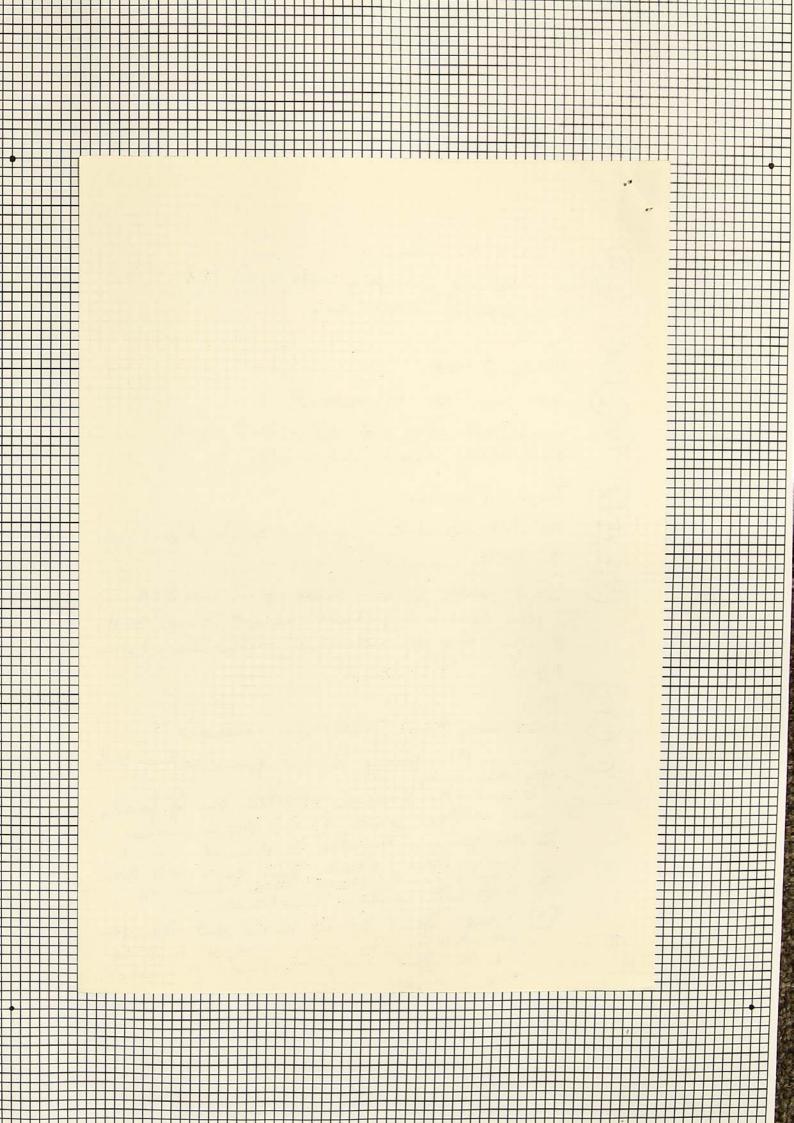
- 42. Does everyone in the household usually have a cooked breakfast?
- 43 In the past two weeks have you ever gone a whole day without a cooked meal I mean from getting up in the morning to going to bed,
- 44 Does everyone have fresh meat most days?
- 45 Do you ever buy 2nd hand clothes Do you ever buy clothes from jumble sales?
- 46 How many pints of milk do you buy a week
- 47 (Houswife)- Have you had a new winter coat in the past 4 years
- 48 Has everyone in the household got adequate footwear for when it rains.
- 49 How much did you spend on Xmas last year
- 50 Have you ever gone to bed early because you were short of fuel
- 51 Do the children have pocket money How much
- 52 Do you manage to save(not just for holdays and Xmas) but for rainy days
- 53 Do you find it difficult to manage on your income
- 54How well off do you feel compared with:
- The rest of your family who don't live here
- (3) (If worse of to latter Who are the people who are doing better
- 55 On the whole is your situation getting better or worse
- 56 Do you think you could genuinly say you are poor now
- 57 Are there times when you feel more poor than at other times?
- 58There has been a lot of talk about poverty do you think there: is such a thing as real poverty these days?
- 59 What would you describe as poverty?
- 60 If people are in poverty what can be done about it? Whose fault is it?
- 61 You hear people talking about social class What social class would you say you belonged to?
- 62. What decides what social class you are in. Is it mainly your job, education, the family you are born into, your way of life, money or something else?
- 63. Would you mind looking at this card, these are some of the classes that people talk about, which of these do you think you belong to?
- 64 Some people say there is one law for the rich and one for the poor What do you think? Why do you say that?
- 65. Did you vote at the last election? Do you always / Have you ever voted?
- 66. Some people say there's not much difference between the political parties. What do you think?
- 67. Have you heard about the 'work-in' at U.C.S.? What did you think about it?



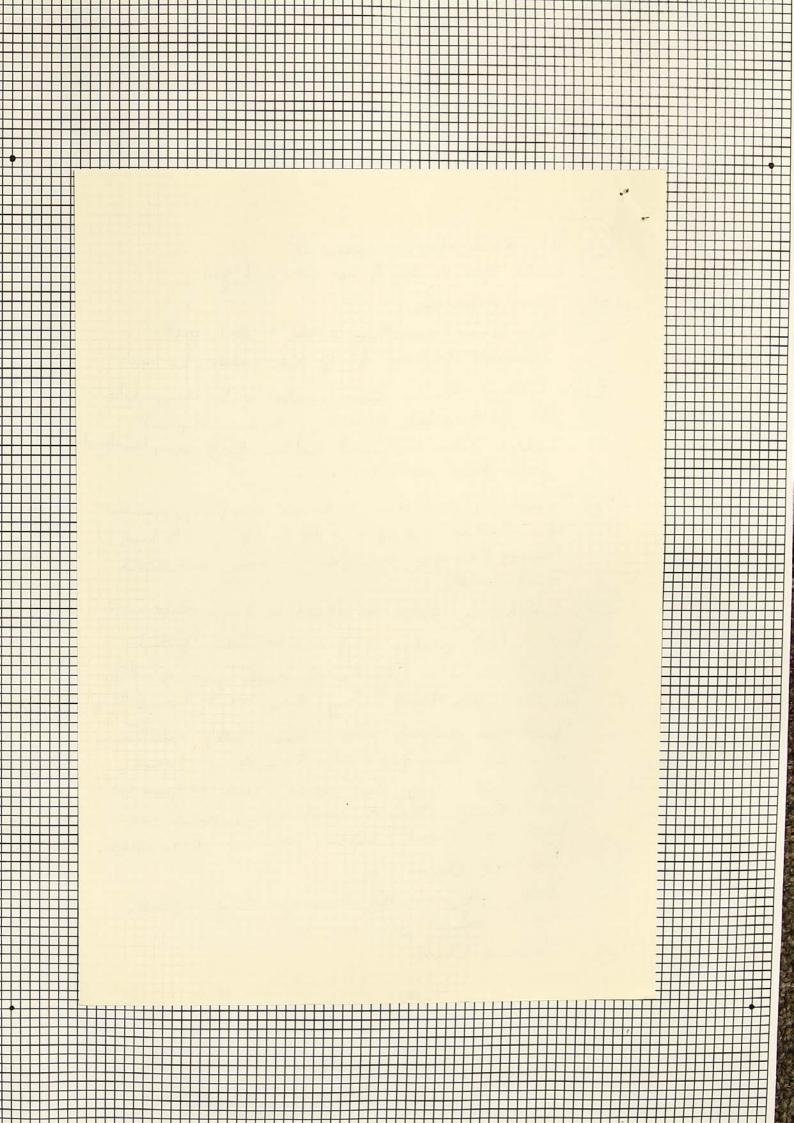
9. 68. What about the miners strike What did you think about that? 69 It has been said that those people with dirty or dangerous jobs should be paid more than they are for doing them. What do you think? 70. You often hear people saying things like 'the workers are holding the country to ransom! What do you think? 71. How do you see the future, from the point of view of your childrens prospects - I mean as regards to work, security, finance?



No - wir for years. (NO) No - Husband just for a walk to see his. Molter + sister. - no money No - wone Plenty of times. No- only at the weekend Some rimes - but not often - earl' afford, can't even afford junde sales. 30 pints (sherilised) No -all my dottes are what live had given me yes at the moment Don't really know- Sauce up as best I can I join food + roy chubs about June, and pay in Spor 10p - whatever + whenever I can afford No-buy them roffees @ weekend No - not a penny apart from the two club O Classed a poverty stricter one of fairly my sister paid \$5.500 for a house 3 Hel poorer, surely I should have Deliny round about here 857- still theres there was off. 3) Worse If - I don't know but when you exe adverts you know someone must be able to afford they - stands to reason



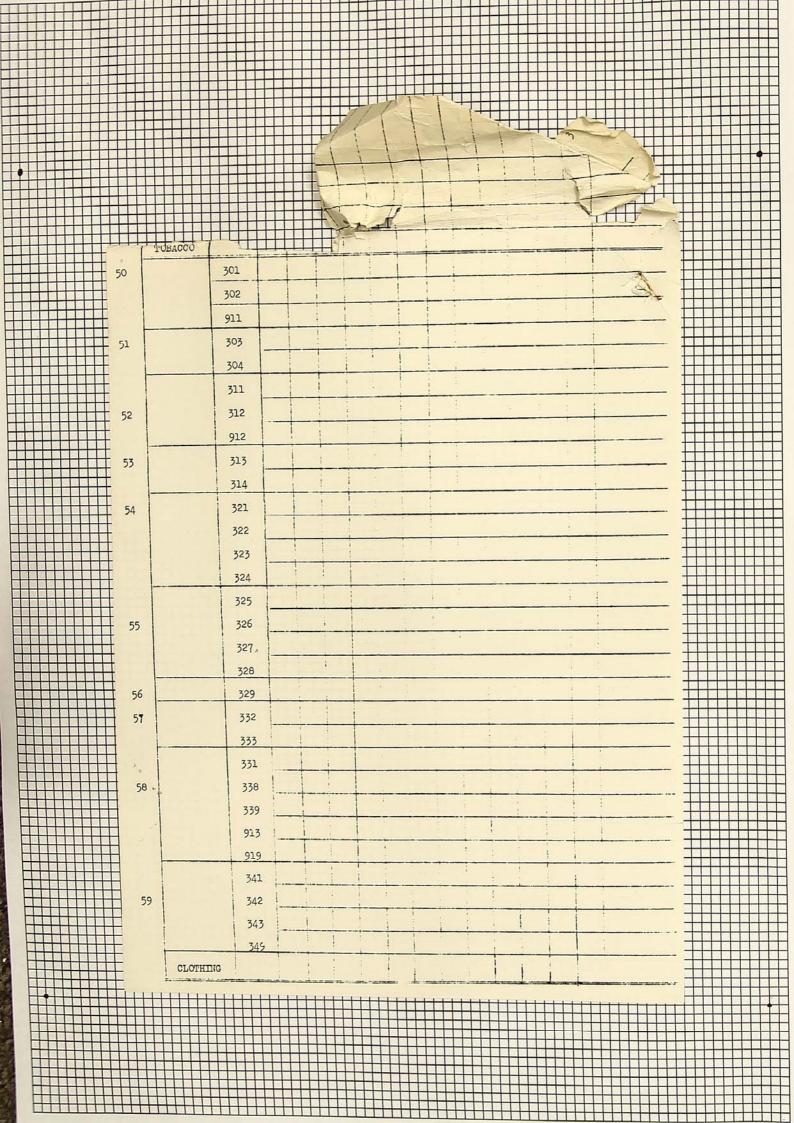
(55). At dead slop @ moment could get better I he gets that job 6) yes-definately (7) fes- when something extra to fork out groceries perhans £2.15p our neede £3 next. (58). I don't think there needs to be any like Id fastioned poverty. S. Seauty will held - I don't hind asking but ing husband feels had about it. (59) Sourcedy who doesn't bause amplituy, governt off; electric out off - like a woman I know Trying to cook on fine - when no coal earl cook. (60). Not being able to afford a purse, like me but what good in a purse to me - would to put in it. It's the dulden you see - they and under stand why they can't have though You feel auful when they keep moithering on for things that they can't have. -Its him too, he would love to give us everything. He's a good man and never kept us shout when he had it to give. Boiling Clars Pathy job, partly where you live, + partly which school you go to. (63). Harling Class.

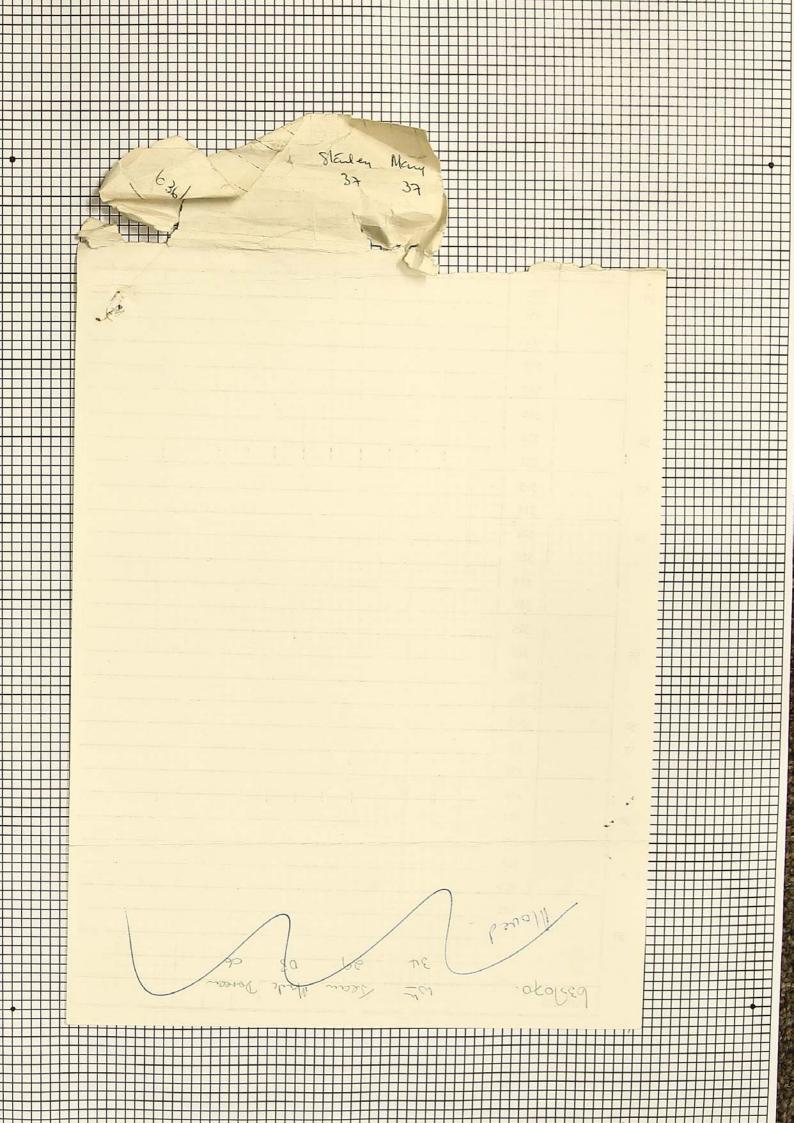


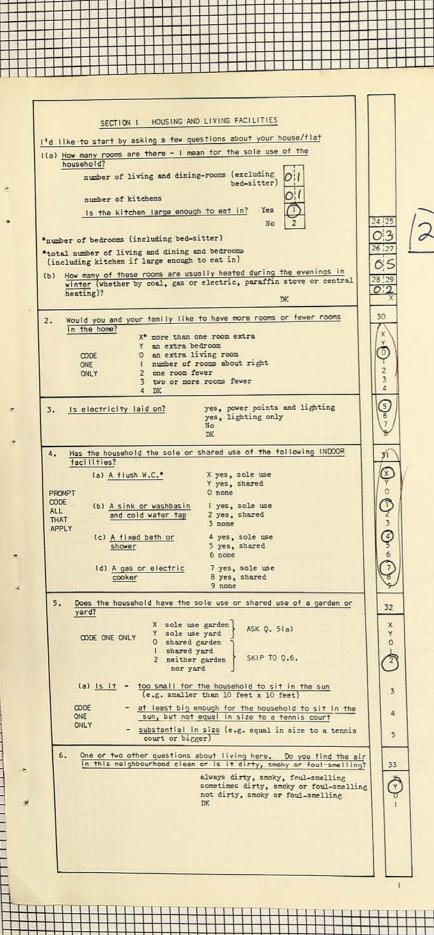
No, don't believe there is - people are people. No - Hustand-No " they are us doing anything for amyone - herten party do anything for anyone. But conser. are wase them fabour even. (66). No there isn't just at each others throats (P) but perhaps labour did more - prices didn't rise as much as now, I don't think working dass were as badly of under Jes - In one way they had to do something to safequard their jobs - the way the Cast goes on it, soing to reach 5 million so it was a good thing. Had us coal at that this - I don't think Hen should have struck out so long are old lady here had no coal even though she had a permit. Gost should Hink mae about old people they get noting free My gran too praid to accept s.s. 69) yes I think they should. Dentmen should be pard more for the much they have to ship. Should stready it out and have a usta The way thing are going how no prospects.
-going to be on therets when economy budes up time wont wede- but the jobs anent available huy sigher in law can't even get a electory job.

"hook at my cooler - I have to want mult I can afford more Brito to clear it. bashing powder has to last - no washing madine so have to use launderette and its very expensive, so dother don't get washed as I can't afford thing like Agen-at least if I did we would go short of food.

People say being poor in no exame for being disty, but I say if you've poor and feeding your family properly you early he clean. Stands to reason if you buy those thing it comes off the food."







QUESTION 8(d) — Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

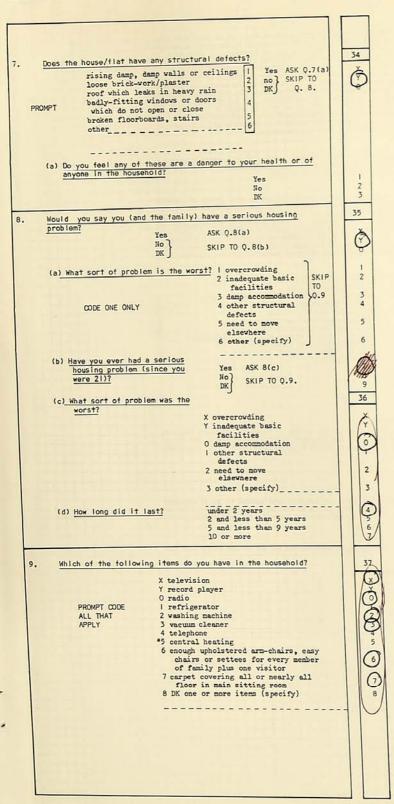
QUESTION 9 - Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



QUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully. Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

** HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household compositions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

Definition of a Household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

QUESTION 1	0(e)	QUESTION 10(d)	
Age-group: co 0 - 1 2 - 4 5 - 9 10 - 14 15 - 19 20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 64 65 - 69 70 - 79 80 and over	de as below 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 X	Code reasons as below Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy Otherwise working away from home Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. Children's Home or foster home Boarding school, college, university Other (specify)	1 22 33 44 55 66 77 88 9

QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

QUESTION 11

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left

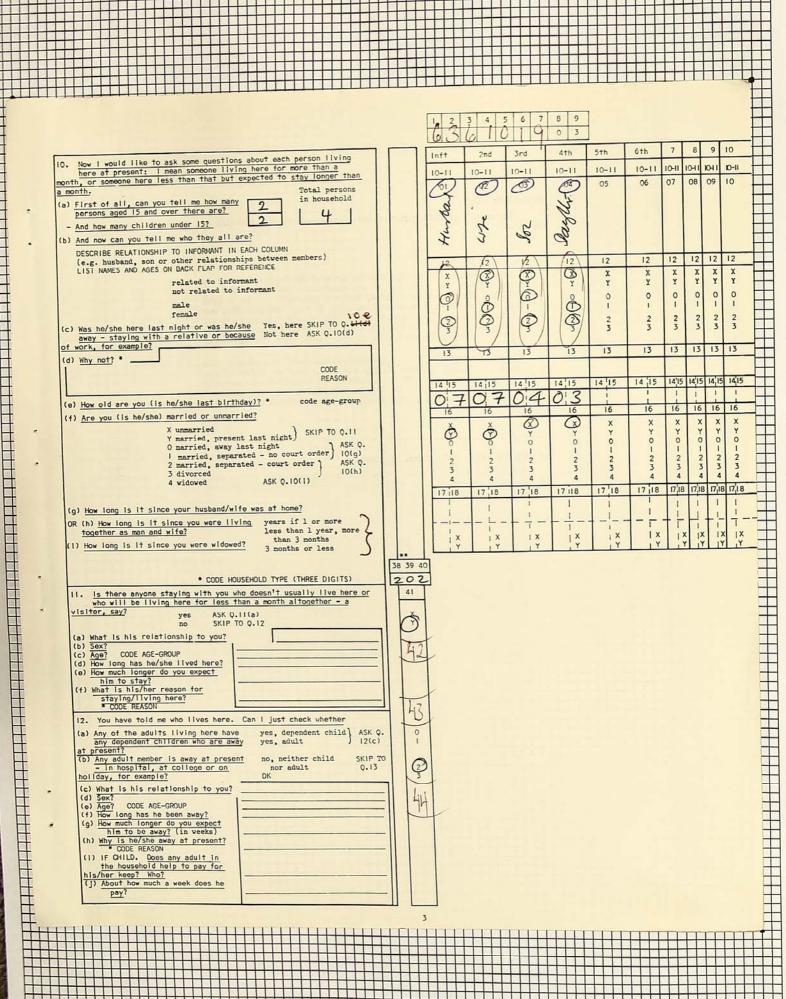
QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

Relative staying without payment	1
Friend staying without payment	2
Relative staying with payment	3
Friend staying with payment	4
Other person staying with payment	5
Other (e.g. nurse/student - specify	6

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home	1
Staying with relative or friend	2
Otherwise away on holiday	3
In armed services/merchant navy	4
At boarding school, college or university	5
Otherwise working away from home	6
Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc.	7
Children's Home/foster home	8
Prison	9
Other (specify)	X



QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by

QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the

dependent 13. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY
(IF NONE SKIP TO 0.17)
We have to check on adopted children or step-children. Have you or your husband/wife been married before? X yes, married twice or more - IF ANY CODED ASK Q.13(a) Y no, married once O never married or too young SKIP to 0.13(b) I married DK times (a) is the child (are any of the children) in the household from a previous marriage?

CODE EACH CHILD 4 no 5 DK Is the child (are any of the children) an adopted or foster child? 6 yes, adopted 7 yes, foster 8 no 9 DK CODE EACH CHILD X both (natural) parents present: married INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY : not married HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH 0 mother present: and legal stepfather | and accepted stepfather | father present: and legal stepmother DEPENDENT CHILD 3 : and accepted stepmother*
4 mother present only 4 mother present only
5 father present: only
6 neither present: both alive
7 neither present: father alive
8 neither present: mother alive
9 neither present: neither alive 14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED I - 4

Is there a safe place for him/her to play within easy reach of the home?

Y year Y yes O no 1 DK 2 does not apply 15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10 ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10

Is there a safe place nearby to which he/she can to unaccompanied 3 yes 4 no 5 DK 6 does not apply 16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED I - 10

Do the children have enough good places to play indoors without troubling the neighbours? X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours Y no, not enough space
O no, enough space but annoys neighbours
1 yes
2 DK 3 does not apply ASK ALL How long have each of you in the household lived at this 7 all life
0 less than 3 months
1 3 months and less than 6 months
2 6 months and less than 1 year
3 1 year and less than 2 years
4 2 years and less than 5 years
5 5 years and less than 15 years
6 15 years or more
7 0K Q.17(a) (a) How many times have each of you moved in the past two years? once twice three times four times five times six or more times

									. 1		-
Ir	nf†	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	-
	x	×	х	×	×	х	×	х	X	X	H
	0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0 1	Y	#
	1	1	1	1	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	1 2	1 2	#
	2	2	3	3		3	3 4			3	
	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	5	3 4 5	3 4 5	5	+
	X 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	6 7	6 7 8	6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
	7 8	7 8	3	(3)	8	8	8 9	8 9	6 7 8 9	8	H
_	20	20	20	20		20	20	20	20	20	#
		X	(X)	(X)	X			X	X	X	
	Y	Y O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ò	
	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\pm
	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	4	4	4	4	4	+
	5	5	5	5 6	5	5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6	
	XY0123456789	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	20 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	8	8	8	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	100
		-				9 21	21	9	9	9	-#
_	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	X	X		X	X	#
	v		· ·	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	Y 0 1 2	0 1 2	Yo -		Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	
	2	2	1	1 9	2	2	2	2	2	2	
											+
	3	3	(3)	3	3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4	
	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	5 6	5 6) 3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3	3 4 5 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	#
H	22	22	22	22	22	22	2		C	22	
T											
	X	X	×	×	X	X		X 3	X	X	1
1	0	0	1	م ا	0	0		0	0	0	1
1	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	2 3		X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3		X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I I 2 2 3 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	#
H	23	23	X Y 2 3 23	23	23	23		3 2	20	1 (20)	
Ī											+
	Y	Y	(V)) ;	Y		Y	YY	Y	=
	1	1	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	0	1 2	1 1	1 2	#
	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3 3	3	
	©	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	33 44 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7	=
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 24	7	7								
	24	24	24	24	4 24	24		24 2	4 2	4 24	100
	1		1		1 1			1	1	1	; ‡
	3		3		3 3		3	3	3	3	3 -
	1 2 3 4 5		1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		1 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	7		7 7		7	7	7	7	7	7	7 =
								Ü			-
-											

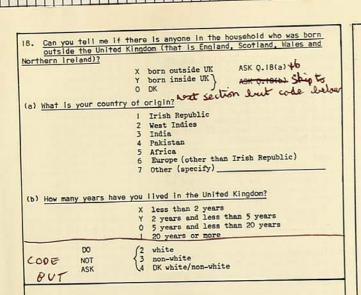
QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.



											_
Γ	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	-
ŀ	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
	ð	Ö	Image: Control of the	\$	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	
ł	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	-
	X Y 0 1 (2) 3	× × 0 - (2) 1 4	× × 0 - (2)	× × 0 - 100 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants — e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting	Finishing time											
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.								
7.00 a.m.	421	45	471	50								
7.30 a.m.	40	421	$47\frac{1}{45}$ $42\frac{1}{2}$	47½ 45 42½ 40 35½								
8.00 a.m.	371	40	421	45								
8.30 a.m.	37½ 35	371	40	421								
9.00 a.m.	321	35	371	40								
9.30 a.m.	30	40 37½ 35 32½	37½ 35	351								
10.00 a.m.	271	30	321	35								

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

(b) Would you work more hours If such a Job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER O Hyperschool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION PROMPT PROMPT 2 unemployed 2 unemployed CODE ONE PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE ONLY ONLY O student I pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed O student O student I pre-school or handicapped ONLY * 6 unpaid holiday ONLY * 6 unpaid holiday To no working because: school holidays To to working because: school holidays To more working because: school holidays To not working because: school holidays To more working because: school holidays	SECTION II EM		week, for any
Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare- time or regular paid work? * one job two or more jobs Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? * yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no . What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? * X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing i. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) When did you last work 30 hours Or more in a week? (a) When did you last work 30 hours Or more in a week? (b) Would you work more hours if such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? O student O pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT Y chousewife Y retired O student O proving because: school holidays T not working because: school holidays	number of hours, however	GM.t	
Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare- time or regular paid work? * one job two or more jobs Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? * yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no What was the usual hour at which you sterted and finished work each day last week? * CODE ONE Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON O 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF I 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF I 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number* IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK Q.5(a) IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO Q.1 & (a) When did you last work 30 hours Or more in a week? (b) Would you work more hours if yes, with reservations 7 no, vould not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK (b) Would you work more hours if yes, with reservations 7 no, yould not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK (c) IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work last week? OR work till-time? Yetired O student O student O student O student O student O student A disabled or handicapped 4 disabled or handicapped ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 1 caring for someon	attend	ed paid employment, or self er	mployed *
Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? * yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? * CODE ONE	DK		
Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? * yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? * CODE ONE	Just the one job, or more	than one? I mean did you do	any spare-
yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) CODE ONE Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON O 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF I 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK Q.5(a) IF WORKED JO HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO Q.1 C (a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week? O 1 and less than 6 months ago Y 6 months and less than 1 years 1 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK (b) Would you work more hours if yes, with reservations ON BASIS OF ANSWER 9 DK 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work full-time? Y retired O student I pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped ONLY 5 paid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone	time or regular paid work	one job	
yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) CODE ONE Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON O 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing • Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK Q.5(a) IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO Q.1 C (a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week? O 1 and less than 6 months ago Y 6 months and less than 1 years 1 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK (b) Would you work more hours if yes, with reservations ON BASIS OF ANSWER 9 DK 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work full-time? Yeared O student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed * 2 unemployed ONLY * 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone	Is the work carried out h	ere in the house or flat? *	
X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier)	yes, i	ein/only occupation	he strong
X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number* IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO 0.1 6 (a) When did you last work 30 hours Or more in a week? Or more in a week? (b) Would you work more hours if such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY 8 no, would not wish to 9 DK (b) Would you at work LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work full-time? Y retired O student PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone	. What was the usual hour a	t which you started and finis	hed work
CODE ONE Y before 8 am and finished after 5 pm ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing 6. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number* IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO 0.1 C (a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a wook? O 1 and less than 3 years 1 3 and less than 1 years 2 10 or more years 5 never 4 DK (b) Would you work more hours if 5 yes, unconditionally 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK (b) Wowled you at work LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work full-time? Y retired O student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION 6 pid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone	w	from before 8 am to 6 pm (or	earlier)
ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earling and/or finishing Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number* IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO 0.1 g (a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week? Or more in a week? (b) Would you work more hours if such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY 8 yes, unconditionally 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK (b) Why weren't you at work full-time? Yestired Ostudent pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone		D and finished ofter D T	7
ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earling and/or finishing Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number* IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO 0.1 g (a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week? Or more in a week? (b) Would you work more hours if such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY 8 yes, unconditionally 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK (b) Why weren't you at work full-time? Yestired Ostudent pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone	ONLY ON O 8 am BASIS OF I 8 am	or after) and finished after	6 pm
Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE (a) When did you last work 30 hours Or more in a week? (b) Would you work more hours if such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER (c) IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work full-time? (d) Would you work more hours if yees, with reservations on yould not wish to a no, could not do so (e) IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work full-time? (f) Would you work more hours if yees, with reservations on yould not wish to a no, could not do so (g) Why weren't you at work full-time? (g) Student (g) Student (g) PROMPT (g) Student (g) Student (g) PROMPT (g) Student (g) St			
Counting all jobs for which you received pay? Insert number*	3 110 125	and the or one of	
O 1 and less than 3 years 1 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 0K (b) Would you work more hours 1f 5 yes, unconditionally yes, with reservations no, would not vish to no, could not do so ON BASIS OF ANSWER 8 no, could not do so 6. If NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? O student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped ONLY 5 paid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone	IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 H IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR M	DIRS ASK Q.5(a) RE SKIP TO Q.1 &	rt number*
(b) Would you work more hours If such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? OR why weren't you at work full-time? PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped paid holiday ONLY 6 ON Working because: school holidays 8	or more in a week?		ago
CODE ONE ONLY Why weren't you at work full-time? PROMPT SUDE ONE ONLY OR Why weren't you at work full-time? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? OR OR OR OR OR OR OR OR OR O		0 1 and less than	3 years
(b) Would you work more hours If such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? O student I pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped PROMPT 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 OK * 4 Unpaid holiday ONLY 6 OK * 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 OK * 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK * A housewife Y retired O student 1 pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed ONLY 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK * A housewife Y retired 9 retired 9 retired 9 retired 1 pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed 9 retired 9 retired 1 pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed 9 retired 9		2 10 or more years	3
Such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? O student I pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped ONLY ONLY O tworking because: school holidays 7 not working because: school holidays 8			
Such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? O student I pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped ONLY ONLY O tworking because: school holidays 7 not working because: school holidays 8	(h) Would you work more hou	rs 1f 5 yes, unconditio	nally
CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER 6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone	such a job were availab	le? 6 yes, with reser	vations
6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 ; caring for someone	CODE ONE ONLY	/ no. would not w	o so
Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? O student I pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone	ON BASIS OF ANSWER	9 DK	
Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time? O student I pre-achool or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION * 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone	6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WE	K OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOL	IRS
O student pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION	Why weren't you at wor	last week? X housewife	
PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY To be described as the control of the contr	OR Why weren't you at wor		
PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone		pre-school or school child	
CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone		2 unemployed	
CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY * 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone	The second second second	3 sick or injured	
7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone	PROMPT	4 disabled or handicabbed	
8 : caring for someone	CODE ONE	5 paid holiday	
	CODE ONE	5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday	ool holidays
, w	CODE ONE	5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: scho	

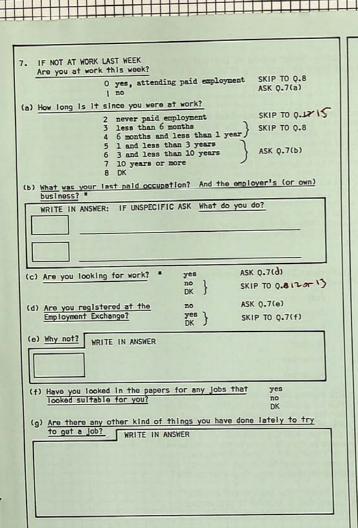
				641	6th	7	8	9	10		
Inf†	2nd	3rd 27	4th 27	5th 27	27	27	27	27	27		}
27	27	21		2.		Shipping.				1	=
A.	A STATE OF THE STA	ð	\$	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	#	=
0	0	8	7	0	0	0	0	0	-	7	1
0	0	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	=	
2	2	2	2							1	
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4	3	3 4 5	7	7
28	28	5 28	5 28	5 28	28	28	5 28	5 28	28		
20	20	20									
)××	X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y O I	X	X Y 0 1 2 3		
9	× × 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	0	0 1	X Y 0 1 2	0 1		
2 3 29 ¹ 30	2 3			3		3		10000	3	_	
29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29130	29 30	2930	2930	2930	2930	-=	
40	3 6 1 x 31	1 1	I X	IX	X	+ x	1	X 12 31	1		9
31		31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	_	_		-=	
X	X				- 1	,	, Y		712		
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0 1		0 1	=	
Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	3	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	1	2 2 3		Y Y O O I I 2 2 3 3 4 4	Ξ	
			Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	5		-	-				
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	7	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9		5 5 6 7 7 8	7	5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9	Ξ	
					9 32	3	9 9		9 9	_	
32	32	32	32	32	77.0					_	Ħ
X Y O	X Y O	× å	Š	X Y O	X Y O		X Y O	X Y O	X X Y O O O		Н
0	0	0	0		1	3	4	ĭ		_	Н
2 3	2 3	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7		Ħ
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	5	5	5	5		5	5	5 5	_	Ħ
7	7	7	7	7	7		7				Ħ
8	8	8	8	8	8		8	8	**	B _	\blacksquare
33	9	9 33	33	9 33	9		9 33 :	9	9 33 3	9 -	
X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	х – Y –	Ħ
						-				_	Ħ
										1	100
										Ī	\forall
										1	Ħ
										-	\exists
											Ħ
Ш		ш				П	LI			T	
											H
						+					
							9 6				(S) =

QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question



8 9 10		CAL		24.00	200		
	7 8	6th	5th	4th	3rd	2nd	Inft
0 0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0
2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8	5 5 6 6 7 7	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
34 34 34	34 34	34	34	34	34	34	34
35 35 35	35 35	35	35	35	35	35	35
X X X Y O O O	Y Y 0 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3	2 2	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3
36 36 36	36 36	36	36	36	36	36	36

QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

Weeks off work in year

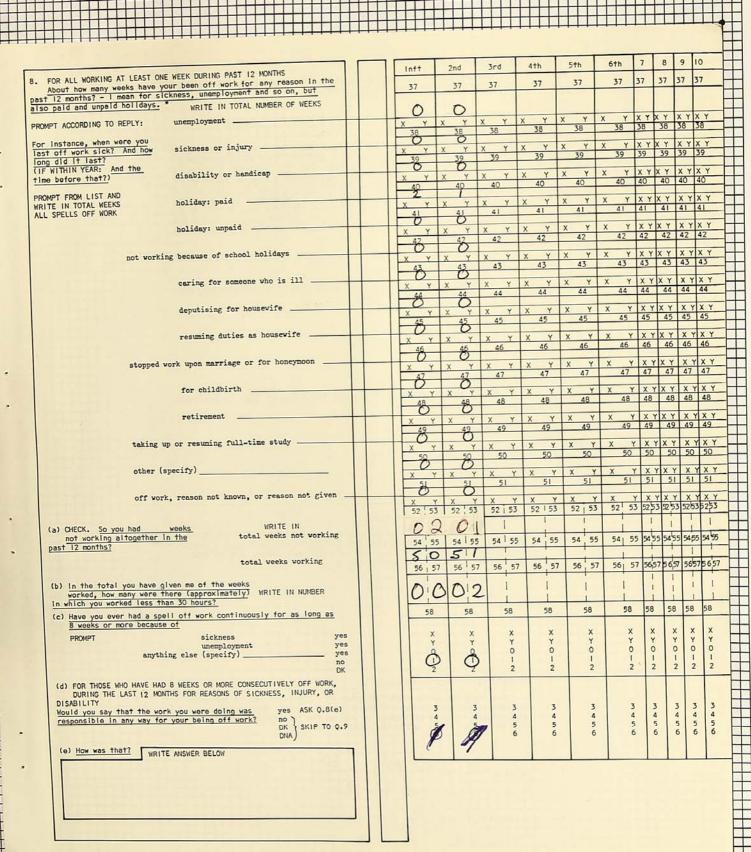
The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	
March	September
April	October
May	November
June	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on" ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.



QUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert " $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

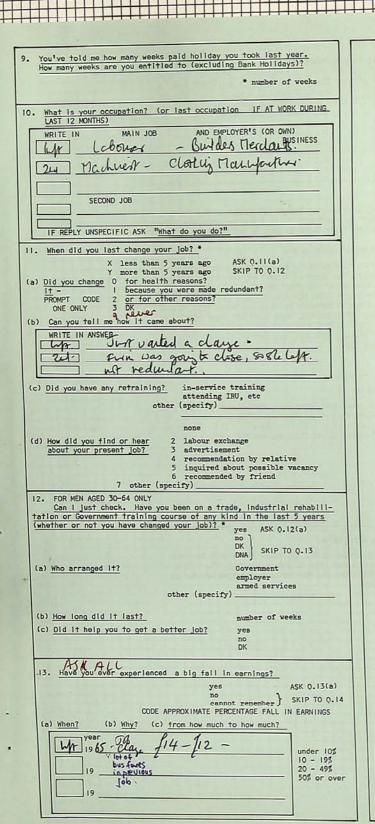
QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

Frank had to pay a let of bus fare will his old frin, At is My Le charged' 9a



							-						,				- 14	+
	Inft	2nd		3rd		4th		5th	11	611	1	7		8	9	10	100	F
	59	59	T	59		59	1	59		59)	59	Sign of the last	59	59	59	- K	#
	2																-	+
,	X Y	X Y	×	(Y	X	Y		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	XY	XY	X Y		Ŧ
F	60	60		60		60		60		60)	60		60	60	60		t
F	- 00																BI-	+
	_	0												н				1
	(5)	A															-	+
	(X)	11+											8				- 1	#
	(0)		•															+
									ı,									Ŧ
		34.7																1
L				14	L							L	4				_	+
	61	61	,	61	+	61	-	6		6		61		61	61	61		1
-	D	19	8	X		X		3		1	X Y 0 1 2	X		X Y 0 1 2 3	X	X Y O 1 2 3		+
	0	á		X Y 0 1 2 3		0		(0	1)	0	0	0		-
	TO	8	*	2		2			2		2	1 2 3	2	2	2 3	2		+
	3	30		9		X Y O 1 2 3 9		1	3		3	3	3	3	3	3		1
		4		A														1
П	12	120	-						r-II								7.	+
	7																1	1
H	62	62		62		62		6	2	6	2	6:	2	62	62	62		#
lt	X	X		62 X Y		62 X Y		6	X		2 X Y 0	6	×	62 X	62 X Y	62 X Y		+
П	0	XX		0		0		- 8	0		0		Y	Y 0	0	0		7
	(0)	16					- 8					1		10.01				1
	0	10		1	+	1	_	_	2		2	-	2	1	1	1		+
П	2 3 4 5 7	204	7	2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6			2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7		#
Н	(5)	5		5		5			5		5		5	5	5	5		+
	07	6		6		6			6		6		6	6 7	6 7	6		4
				3.50										200				
	63	63	7.	63		63	5	6	3	- (53	6	3	63	63	63		\exists
1		,	(x	T	,	(x		x	1	x	x	X	X		
	000		2	X Y. 0 1		3	5		X Y O		X Y O I		Y 0	X Y O	Y	Y		
									0		-		1	- 1	1	1		+
	2 3 4		2	2			2	H	2		2 3 4		2	. 2	3	3		
3	4 5		2 3 4 5 65	2 3 4 5		7	2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5		4 5	1	4	4 5	4 5	4	1	9
	64 65	64	65		5	64	65	64	65	64		5	465	646	5 54 6	5 64	65	
								18				1		50				Ξ
	X		X Y O		X		Y		X		Y		X Y O	1	X Y O	Y 0	X Y O	
	0				0				0			_	_	-	_			-
	66	- 6	6	66		6	6	100	66		66	-	56	66	66	66)	-
	the-	1	X.	×			×		×		×		×	×	×	3	X	
	98	(Š).	X Y o			X Y O		X Y		X Y O		XYO	Y	Y		X Y	1 11
				Ü			-		,		J		9	ľ	1	1		10
						141												Ξ
1							F		-				233	1		3		-
	0		1 2 3 4	2			2		2		2 3 4		2	1 2	2 2		2	-
	3		4	1 2 3			2 3 4		2 3 4		3		2 3 4	3	2 2		1 2 3 4	
													P.		181		3	-
																		9

QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

QUESTION 15

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

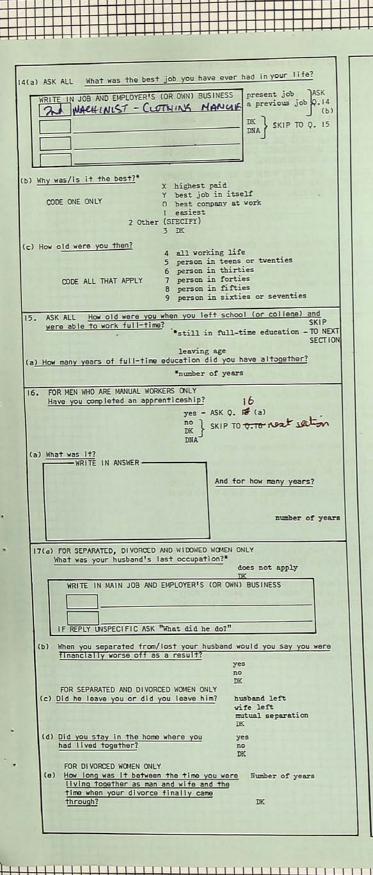
The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.



	70		22	79	79										1
-	6	1	5	×	. ×		X			(×	X	X	x	
								-				-			
	77		7	77	777		77		77		_	7	77	7	
	5		5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7		5 6 7		5		5 5 7	5	5 6 7	5 6 7	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4		2 3 4		3	3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	
					0		1		1	0		0	0	1	
	X Y O		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O		X Y O		X Y O		THE STREET	X	X Y	X Y O	120
	76		76	76	76		76		76	76	7	6	76	76	
										2					
	X		X Y	×	X		X		Y	X	1	X Y	×	X	
	75	7	5	75 Y	75 X		75 X		75 X	75 X	75		100	75 X	E
															Ē
															H
-	74	7.		74	74		74		74	74	74	-	_	74	
	800	Y		X Y 0 I	Ŷ		X Y O		X Y O	Ŷ	Y	1		Y 0 1	
-	73	73		73 Y	73 X		73 X		73 X	73 X	73 X		,	3 X	
1	SHEET STREET	1	0		1		!		1	1	1	1		-	
71	5	1 Š	72 71		71 72	71	1 72	71	72	1	לו קב	i		172	
69	Toron I		70 69	70 e	59 70	69	70 1 X	69	70	69i70	0.00	1 1		970 X	
	8 9	89	1	8 9	8 9		8 9		8 9	8 9	8 9	9		B 9	
	4 5 6 7 8	6789		4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7		5 6 7		5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7		1 5 7 8	
	2 3		1		3		3		3	3	3	3			
	0	2 3		68 X Y O I 2 3	Y 0 1 2		Y 0 1 2		0 1 2 3	0 1 2	0 1 2 3	0 1 2	1 2		
	68 X Y	68 /X		68 X	68 X		68 X		68 X Y	68 X Y	68 X Y	68 X Y	68 X		
	0	0		0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0		
	67 X Y	67 (X)	>	67 X Y	X Y		X	Ī	X	X	X	X	X		
- 1	inf†	2nd		3rd	4th 67	51	7 F	-	67	7	67	9	67		-

0 6 6 6 6

OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work).

QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. **Disregard** provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

9 6 8 0 4 6th 5th 4th Inft 2nd 3rd SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE 10-1110-1110-1110-1 10-11 10-11 10-11 61 07 08 09 10 03 04 05 06 BENEFITS ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ONE 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS X self-employed, Does Not Apply otherwise Does Not Apply X SKIP TO 0.14 I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you work outdoors or Indoors? * O mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK 0.2
I - different places of work
SKIP TO 0.4
- transport travelling mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work - different places of work TO 0 **③** TO Q.3 about as much indoors as outdoors 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY) (1) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain yes 0 0 0 0 (II) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not) no (111) lavatory (1 mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet) no * (Iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and no towel (v) Indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal yes (vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat, spare set of clothes, personal articles no 14 14 14 14 14 14 (vii) first aid box or facilities (viii) is it possible to make and receive at least one 0 0 personal telephone call per day? no 15 15 15 15 | 15 facilities at work too varied to say for any of these SKIP WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY Х TO Q.4 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at work?

(CODE ALL THAT APPLY) * (1) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work (A) no 0 (ii) tea or coffee (whether charged or not) no 3 yes (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water, soap, towel and mirror 400 soap, towel and mirror ace to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or (v) place yes 3 to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk yes 8 8 of loss (vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked yes (viii) first aid box or facilities 0 no (ix) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal yes telephone call per day?
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce
(e.g. light over work) yes 18 18 facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 10 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk about? 19 19 19 19 19 19 X very little or none
Y some but less than 1 of working time
O at least 2 but less than 3 of working time
1 at least 2 but not all of working time
2 all or nearly all the time
3 DK X XYO 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0

QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

Many was sul last year and her loss sent he & a week for 2 weeks,

and bronger her

a bir of work to

do at home

QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings.

QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners

QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

2012
5. How much notice are you entitled to? * 4 week
5 fortnight
6 month 7 more than nonth
8 none 9 DK
6. If you were sick would you receive yes ASK Q.6(a)
any money from your emproyers
(a) Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding any sickness benefit, amount to - 2/3 or more of normal earnings between 1/3 and 2/3 less than 1/3.
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER OFFICE
WK/MTH & DURATION USE IF KNOWN ONLY
7. If you stay in your present job until you retire, will you receive a pension yes ASK Q.7(a)
from your employment? no SKIP TO Q.8
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you pay?
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WK/MTH does not apply DK
OFFICE USES OFFICE
ONLY INC.
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55
Y 60 0 62 1 65
2 67
4 other 5 DK
Water of Jeon Land Only 2010 to the
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served? *
(i.e. before retirement) do you expect to full but less than t
to receive in pension (not counting the state retirement or graduated pension)?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK OR PER YR IF KNOWN DK
OFFICE USE
ONLY
(e) Is there a lump sum in addition? yes ASK Q.7(f)
(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in
a lump sum? WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$ OFFICE
USE ONLY
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are
additional to your wage/salary? * yes ASK Q.8(a) no
AU TIME STITLE STATE OF THE STA
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week? ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS
Do you ever have any meals provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices? ASK
- pald for on an account chargeable to your employer? *) Q.9(a) - neither provided cheaply nor paid for
DK) SKIP TO Q.10
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week
If otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary way for yourself? *

	nf†	2	nd	3rd	4th	T	5th	6th	INTERVIEW	IER: INSERT		
1	01)	6	2	03	04		05	06	8th MEMBE	R		
_		_	cont	19 cont	19 00	nt	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont		
1000	cont		4)	4	4	1	4 5	4 5	4 5	5		
iii)	٩		6	5	5		6	6	6 7	6 7		
R	7		7 8	7 8	7 8		7 8	7 8	8	8 9		
	9		9	9	9 20	+	9	20	20	20		100
- 1	20 X		20 X	20 X	X		20 X Y	X	X	X		
M	Ò		$\overset{\circ}{Q}$	Y 0	Y 0		0	0	0	0		
	1 2		1	1 2	1 2		2 3	2	2 3	2 3		
	3		2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4		3	3 4	4	4	F	
- 2	4	2	1-25	21-25	21-	25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	F	
	26		26	26 X	26 X		26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X		
	Ď		0	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y		
	0		0	0	0		0					
	1 2		1 2	2	1 2		2	2	2	2 3	F	F
L	3		3-	27-31	27-		27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31		
-	27-31	00	27-31	21-31	21							
1	EADL	m	美地	P BUNT	-		70	32	32	32		-
-	32 X	1	32 X	32 X	3	2 X	32 X	X	Х	X	F	
	Y		Y	Y		Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0		
	. 1		1	1 2		1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	H	H
L	2 3		2 3	3		2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4		F
	5		5	5		5	5	5	5	33-34		
F	33-34	+	33-34	33-34	33	-34	33-34	35-56	. 55-54	33 31		
+	35	+	35	35	3	55	35	35	35	35	Ξ	F
F	X		X	X		X Y	X	X	X	X	Ξ	İ
-	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	Ξ	
	1 2		2	2		2	1 2	2	2	2	F	
F	36-40	0	36-40	36-40	3	5-40	36-40	36-4	0 36-40	36-40	_	1
		10 0		V DO							-	t
1	41		41	41		41	41	41	41	41	1	+
	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	ŀ	F
П	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0		İ
	42-4	16	42-4	6 42-4	10 4	12-40	42-4	42-40	7 42 40	42.10	Ī	
		114		C Marie							-	1
				Mean	id-						13	T
	47		47	47		47	47	47	47 X	47 Y		1
	Š)	Č	X		X	X	Y	Y	Y		+
	48-	-49	48-	49 48-		0 48-4	9 48-	49 48-				+
	F.		50	50		50	50	50	50	50		T
	50		50	1								1
		×	×		1	Y	X		Y	Y	1	+
		9	0		1	0	0					+
	51	-52	51-	-52 51	-52	51-5	52 51-	-52 51	-52 51-5	52 51-52		Ŧ
												#
												1
		1							ang 1			+
											1	Ŧ
1		1		HH		H	1111	++++	HH		+	1
						10 10						1
_		_						1 1 1 1			- 1	- 1

QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with ——" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

10. Have you the use sometimes for personal purposes of a car or van owned by your employer? * yes ASK 0.10(a) yes no DK SKIP TO Q.11 - road tax - Insurance (a) Does your employer pay - petrol - normal repairs - none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (i) appromimate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iv) m.p.g. WRITE IN ANSWERS (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER OFFICE USE _ % _____ miles _ miles self or family other employee Does your employer provide you with anything else which is of value to you which you have not already told me about? any goods free or at reduced prices (e.g. free/concessionary coal or railway tickets)
travel other than for work medical expenses (including medical insurance) educational expenses - for your children educational expenses - for yourself shares or options to purchase shares life insurance loans or grants towards purchase of car other (SPCCIFY)

IF ANY RECORDED

Roughly how much a year are these this Roughly how much a year are these things worth to you altogether?
I mean, how much more would you have to spend if you had bought the same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS \$24 ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s 12. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? yes, trade union yes, professional associ-13. Can I just ask whether you are satisfied or dissatisfied with some of the things connected with your work - * (a) Are you satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the pay? (b) Are you satisfied nor dissatisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. heating, canteen)?

DK (c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied notice and prospect of keeping job)?

OK (d) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied - with the job itself? SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

٢	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	1
	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	1
Γ	Ò	Ď	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X	X	X Y O	
						0	0	0	0		+
	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	2	2	2	2	
ı	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 5	
l	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 -	
ı											
ı	400										
ı											
ı											
ı	ndam98	H- W	Ho dall								
L	164	14-4	0.0								
ŀ	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-55	5456	
	# W	diffic falls	ed holes								H
	THE THE	Distance	EDITE OF								
											H
-			- 1						Н		H
	X	x	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Н
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ť	T	T	1	1	Н
	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	H
	7.4		u u		v		x	X	Y	Y	Ħ
	Ϋ́Υ	()	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	Y	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	H
	0	0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	0	0	1	0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Н
ď	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	1 2 3 4 5	3	3	F
	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6	5	2 3 4 5	5	E
	X Y O - 23 4 5 6 8	6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	H
	0		7	લ							H
	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	586	5861	5861	58-61	F
											E
		0005	-								E
	10000	51 A							100	77.4.2.1	H
	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X		62 X	F
-	in the following		1	Y	Ŷ	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ		Y	E
	Ó	Ŏ	0 1	0	0	0	0		0	0	E
1	63	63_	63	63	63	63	63	_		63	
	1	63 <u>x</u>	1	TI .	9 100	1	1 1				F
1	(C) 45 (C)	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y O	1	X Y Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O	F
	1/0	W @	0	0	0	0	0	9	0 1	0	F
	(2)	2	2	2	2	2	2		2 2	2	E
	4	9	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	4	4	2 3		4 4	2 3 4 5	
	6		6	6	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6 7	1		2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7	6	-
	1/3	/ \	6 7	6 7	7	7	6	7	7 7	6 7	F
	8 0	8	8	8	8	8	8	3	8 8	8	E
	64	54	64	64	64	64	6	4 6	4 64	64	
	64 80 0		8 9 64 X Y 0 1	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	6	7	8 8 9 9 4 64 X X Y Y O C	8 8 9 9 1 64 X Y Y O O I	-
	ا ا	ı	1	1	0	0		ĭ	i i	1	F
											-

QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply — I mean because of savings of tax".

FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY mainly outdoors 14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? about as much indoors as outdoors ASK Q. 16(a) yes no DK 16. Do you have provision for a private pension through your employment? SKIP TO Q.17 normal earnings, do you pay? (a) How much, or what proportion of your WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH OFFICE USE (b) What proportion of your final earnings
(i.e. before retirement) do you expect
to receive in pension (not counting the
State pension) and in a lump sum? to full
but less than that but less than that under the WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM IF KNOWN OFFICE Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness? SKIP TO Q.18 (a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of sickness?

WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK Q.18(a) personal purposes? for personal purposes? no okle TO Q.19 road tax insurance petrol normal repairs none of above (a) Does your business pay for (b) What is the vehicle's approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iv) m.p.g. (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes
(including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would
that be in a year?

5 miles WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply - I mean goods and services for yourself and your family. For example - educational expenses for children educational expenses for self other (SPECIFY)

(a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are these worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would you have had to spend if you had bought everything outside your business?

(ANNUAL AMT IN £'s you have laction outside your business?

20. Is your home and business in the same premises?

(a) Are you able to offset against tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your (family's) accommodation, tax any of your business in the year of your business in the year and your business in the year and your business in the year and your business in the year and your business in the year and your business in the year and your business in the year and your business in the year and your business in the year and you will be your business in the year and you will be year. (b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you? WRITE AMOUNT IN E's

	0 7	4 5 6	7 8 9	0	MA		
-	2 3	4 5 6		V	1011		
				,			
\equiv				441	INTERVIEWER	CODE OS	
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	06 etc IF	th 6th etc	
					06, etc IF 5	DUSEHOLD	
		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	+
	10-11	02	03	04	1		
	12	12	12	12	12	12	1
	X	×	X	X	X	X	1
00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	
	0	0	0	0			
	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	2		2	6 3 4	2 3	2 3 4	
	6 4	6 3 4	6 3 4	6 3	4	4	
	4	5	5	5	5	5	1
-	13	13	13	13	13	13	-
	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	H
	0	0	0	0	11-0		+
	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	
	TENT MINIST	£s	£s	£ s	£ s	£ s	
	£S						
	9 15 19				25 1		
					19	19	H
	19	19	19	19 X	X X	X	
	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	
	0	0	0	o	0	0	
	ì	i i	1	1	- 1	1	-
	2	2	2	2	2	20-24	-
	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24		-
	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£S	-
	TIT						
				E 2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2			
	25	25	25	25	25	25 X	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	-
	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0	-
	0	0	0	20 70	26-30	26-30	
	20.30	26 70	26-30	70=30	20-50	20-50	
	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30			-
E	26-30 £ s	26-30 £ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	=
		De la Company	TOTAL TIME	The state of the s			
		De la Company	TOTAL TIME	£ s	£s	£ s	
		De la Company	£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	
	£ s	£ s	£ s	\$ s	£ s	£ s	
	\$ s	\$ 5 S	£ s	\$ s	£ s	£ s	
	\$ s	31 X Y 0	1 S X Y O	\$ s	1 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	£ s	
	1 S	\$ S S S S S S S S S	£ S	\$ s	1 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	£ s	
	1 S	\$ S S S S S S S S S	£ S	\$ s	1 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	£ s	
	\$ s	\$ S S S S S S S S S	£ s	\$ s	51 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	\$ 5 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	1 S	\$ S S S S S S S S S	£ S	\$ s	1 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	£ s	
	\$ s	\$ S S S S S S S S S	£ s	\$ s	51 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	\$ 5 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	\$ s	\$ S S S S S S S S S	£ s	\$ s	51 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	\$ 5 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	5 S	\$1 X Y O 1 2 3 4 4 5	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\\ \text{s} \\ \text{31} \\ \text{X} \\ \text{Y} \\ \text{0} \\ \text{1} \\ \text{2} \\ \text{3} \\ \text{4} \\ \text{5} \end{array}	51 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	\$ 5 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	5 s 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\frac{1}{5}\$ \[\frac{31}{5}\$ \text{X} \text{Y} 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$	£ s	
	5 S	\$1 X Y O 1 2 3 4 4 5	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\\ \text{s} \\ \text{31} \\ \text{X} \\ \text{Y} \\ \text{0} \\ \text{1} \\ \text{2} \\ \text{3} \\ \text{4} \\ \text{5} \end{array}	\$\frac{31}{X}\$ \text{Y} 0 1 2 3 4 5	£ s	
	5 s 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\frac{1}{5}\$ \[\frac{31}{5}\$ \text{X} \text{Y} 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$	\$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$\$ \$\frac{\partial}	
	31 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5	\$\frac{31}{x}\$ \text{Y} 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36 \$\frac{\x}{x}\$ \$\frac{\x}{x}\$	£ s 31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5 5	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{\chi}\$ \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \qua	\$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$\$ \$\frac{\partial}	
	\$\frac{1}{5}\$ s \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{\x}{\x}\$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	£ s 31 X Y O 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 5	\$ s 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36 £ s	\$\frac{1}{\chi}\$ \text{S} \text{31} \text{X} \text{Y} 0 \text{1} \text{2} \text{3} 4 5 \text{5} \text{5} \text{5} \text{5} \text{5} \text{32} \text{3} \text{3} \text{3} \text{3} \text{3} \text{3}	\$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$\$ \$\frac{\partial}	
	31 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5	\$\frac{\x}{\x}\$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	£ s 31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5 5	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{\chi}\$ \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \qua	\$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$\$ \$\frac{\partial}	
	31 X Y O 1 2 3 3 4 5 3 3 4 5	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\square\$ s \tag{31} \times \text{X} \text{Y} \tag{0} \tag{12} \tag{33} \tag{4} \tag{5} \tag{5} \tag{5} \tag{32-36} \tag{c} s \tag{37} \tag{X} \text{Y}	\$\frac{31}{X} \times \text{Y} \times 0 \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{3} \\ \frac{4}{5} \\ \frac{32-36}{X} \\ \frac{2}{X} \\ \frac{37}{X} \\ \frac{7}{X} \\ \frac{1}{X} \\ \frac{37}{X} \\ \frac{1}{X} \\ \fr	\$\frac{31}{X}\$ \text{Y} 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{37}{X}\$ \text{Y}	
	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \[\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \] \[\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \] \[\frac{2}{5}\$\$ \] \[\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \] \[\frac{37}{5}\$	\$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{31}{2}\$ \$\frac{7}{4}\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$ \$\frac{32-36}{2}\$ \$\frac{2}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$	£ s 31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 37 X Y 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	\$\frac{31}{\times}\$ \text{31} \times \times \text{7} \times \times \text{4} \tag{5} \tag{32-36} \tag{c} \tag{5} \tag{37} \times \text{7} \times \text{7} \tag{7} \tag{7}	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{\x}{\x}\$ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	
	31 X Y O 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	\$\frac{1}{5}\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$ \$\frac	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{\chi}\$ \text{S} \text{31} \text{X} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{3} \text{4} \text{5} \text{32-36} \text{\chi} \text{S} \text{S} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{37} \text{X} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{2} \text{37} \text{X} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \qu	\$\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}}\$ \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	
	31 X Y O 1 2 3 3 4 5 3 3 4 5	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\frac{31}{\times}\$ \text{31} \times \text{7} \times \text{1} \text{2} \text{3} \text{4} \text{5} \text{5} \text{32-36} \text{\$\frac{c}{c}\$ s} \text{37} \text{X} \text{Y}	\$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$ \$\frac{32-36}{\times \times \text{S}}\$ \$\frac{5}{\times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{37}{\times \text{Y}}\$ \$	\$\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}}\$ \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	
	31 X Y O 1 2 33 4 5 37 37 X Y O 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{7}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$0\$ \$38-40	£ s	\$\square\$ s\\ \tag{31} \\ \tag{7} \\ \tag{0} \\ \tag{2} \\ \tag{3} \\ \tag{4} \\ \tag{5} \\ \tag{1} \\ \tag{2} \\ \tag{3} \\ \tag{4} \\ \tag{5} \\ \tag{1} \\ \tag{2} \\ \tag{3} \\ \tag{4} \\ \tag{5} \\ \tag{5} \\ \tag{6} \\ \tag{6} \\ \tag{6} \\ \tag{6} \\ \tag{7}	\$\frac{1}{\chi}\$ \text{S} \text{31} \text{X} \text{Y} 0 \text{1} \text{2} \text{3} \text{4} 5 \text{5} \text{32-36} \text{\$\chi}\$ \text{\$\chi}\$ \q	\$\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}}\$ \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	
	31 X Y O 1 2 3 3 4 5 3 3 4 5	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\square\$ s \tag{31} \text{X} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{I } \text{2} \text{3} \text{4} \text{5} \text{5} \text{I } \text{3} \text{7} \text{V} \text{C} \text{C} \text{S} \text{I } \text{S} \text{C} \text{C} \text{S} \text{C} \text{S} \text{C} \text{S} \text{C} \text{C} \text{C} \text{S} \text{C} C	\$\frac{1}{\chi}\$ \text{S} \text{31} \text{X} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{3} \text{4} \text{5} \text{32-36} \text{\chi} \text{S} \text{S} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{37} \text{X} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{2} \text{37} \text{X} \text{Y} \text{O} \text{1} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \text{2} \qu	\$\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}}\$ \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	
	\$\frac{31}{x}\$ \text{Y} 0 1 2 3 4 5 \$\frac{37}{x}\$ \text{Y} 0 1 2 37 x y 0 1 2 38-4 6	\$\frac{\x}{\x}\$ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	£ s 31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\frac{\sqrt{\sq}}}}}}}\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sq}}}}}}}\sqrt{\sqrt{\sint\exi\qq}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}	\$\frac{1}{\chi}\$ \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \text{S} \qua	\$\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}}\$ \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	
	31 X Y O O I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\fr	£ s X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	\$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{3}{3} \\ \$\frac{3}{4} \\ \$\frac{3}{5} \\ \$\frac{3}{6} \\ \$\frac{1}{6} \\ \$\frac{3}{6} \\ \$\frac{1}{6} \\ \$\frac{3}{6} \\ \$\frac{1}{6}	\$\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}}\$ \[\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{V}} \\ \text{O} \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{4}{5} \] \[\frac{32-36}{\partial \text{E}} \\ \frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{V}} \\ \frac{0}{1} \\ \frac{2}{2} \\ \frac{3}{8-40} \\ \frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}} \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \	
	31 X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\fr	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{3}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{7}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{7}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{7}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{3}{3} \\ \$\frac{3}{4} \\ \$\frac{3}{5} \\ \$\frac{3}{6} \\ \$\frac{1}{6} \\ \$\frac{3}{6} \\ \$\frac{1}{6} \\ \$\frac{3}{6} \\ \$\frac{1}{6}	\$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{31}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \times \text{7}}\$ \$\frac{3}{0}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{\times \text{7}}\$ \$\frac{37}{\times \text{7}}\$ \$\frac{37}{\times \text{7}}\$ \$\frac{3}{1}\$ \$\frac{3}{2}\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$ \$\frac{4}{1}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$ \$\frac{4}{1}\$ \$\times \text{41}\$ \$\times \text{41}\$ \$\times \text{41}\$ \$\times \text{41}\$	
	\$\frac{\partial}{s}\$ \$\frac{\partial}{s}\$	\$\frac{\x}{\x}\$ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	£ s	\$\frac{\partial}{s}\$ s \[\frac{\partial}{s} \] \[\frac{\partial}{s} \times \frac{\partial}{s} \times \frac{\partial}{s} \] \[\frac{\partial}{s} \frac{\partial}	\$\frac{31}{\times x} \times \frac{31}{\times x} \times \frac{7}{\times 0} \\ \tag{32-36}{\times \frac{1}{\times x}} \\ \tag{37}{\times x} \\ \tag{37}{\times x} \\ \tag{38-40}{\times \frac{1}{\times x}} \\ \tag{41}{\times x} \\ \tag{41}{\times x} \\ \tag{9}{\times 0} \\ \tag{41}{\times x} \\ \tag{9}{\times 0} \\ \tag{9}{\times 0} \\ \tag{11}{\times 0} \\ \tag{12}{\times 0} \\ \tag{138-40}{\times 0} \\ \tag{14}{\times 0} \\ \tag{15}{\times	\$\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}}\$ \[\frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{V}} \\ \text{O} \\ \frac{\partial \text{S}}{\partial \text{S}} \\ \par	
	31 X Y O I 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\fr	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{3}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{3}8-40\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{41}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{41}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{41}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \[\frac{31}{7}\$\$ \frac{1}{2}\$ \frac{3}{4}\$ \frac{5}{5}\$ \[\frac{37}{2}\$ \frac{37}{38-40}\$ \frac{1}{2}\$ \frac{38-40}{41}\$ \frac{4}{2}\$ \frac{41}{2}\$ \frac{41}{2}\$ \frac{7}{0}\$ \frac{1}{1}\$	\$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{3}{3} \\ \$\frac{3}{\text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{3}{3} \\ \$\frac{3}{4} \\ \$\frac{5}{5}\$ \$\frac{32-36}{\text{E}} \\ \$\frac{5}{3} \\ \$\frac{37}{\times \text{X}} \\ \$\frac{3}{1} \\ \$\frac{2}{38-40}\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$ \$\frac{1}{3} \\ \$\frac{41}{3} \\ \$\frac{41}{3} \\ \$\frac{7}{3} \\ \$\frac{41}{3} \\ \$\frac{7}{3} \\ \$\frac{1}{3} \\ \$\fr	\$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \text{Y}}\$ \$\frac{3}{0}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{3}{3}\$ \$\frac{4}{4}\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$ \$\frac{32-36}{\text{E}}\$ \$\frac{\text{E}}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\text{Y}\$ \$\frac{0}{1}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{2}{38-40}\$ \$\frac{\text{E}}{2}\$ \$\frac{41}{\text{X}}\$ \$\text{Y}\$ \$\frac{0}{1}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$	
5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{\x}{\x}\$ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	£ s 31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$\$\frac{\partial}{\par	\$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{7}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{3}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{1}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{41}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{7}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{41}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{1}{\times \text{A}}	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	
	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \[\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \[\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \frac{5}{5}\$ \[\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{5}\$ \[\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \frac{37}{2}\$ \[\frac{3}{38-40}\$\$ \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{5}\$ \[\frac{41}{42-44}\$\$ \]	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{2}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\fr	
	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \[\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{	£ s 31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	\$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$\$\frac{\partial}{\par	\$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{31}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{7}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{3}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{1}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{41}{\times \text{X}}\$ \$\frac{7}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{41}{\times \text{A}}\$ \$\frac{1}{\times \text{A}}	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	
	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$\$ \$\frac{37}{5}\$ \$\frac{37}{	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{5}\$\$ \[\frac{31}{5}\$\$ \[\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \frac{5}{5}\$ \[\frac{32-36}{5}\$\$ \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{5}\$ \[\frac{37}{2}\$\$ \frac{37}{2}\$ \[\frac{3}{38-40}\$\$ \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{5}\$ \[\frac{41}{42-44}\$\$ \]	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{31}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{5}{2}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{3}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{2}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{4}\$\$ \$\frac{4}{42-44}\$\$ \$\frac{1}{4}\$\$ \$\fr	

CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

General

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

Income Unit

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "0" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contributions of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks £15 10s., six weeks £18 15s. and 23 weeks £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

QUESTION 4 Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

Mary's park.

is based on piece

is based on piece

is based on piece

york rates dis.

yorks according

yor

SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME CODE MEMBERSHIP FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS OF INCOME UNIT (WORK RECORD p.7) employed ASK 0.1 self-employed SKIP TO 0.11 not employed during year SKIP TO 0.15 ASK Q.I SKIP TO Q.II How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance—I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE DK POSSIBLE. Does Not Apply week (a) What period did this cover? month other (SPECIFY)_ less than a month
1 month and less than 3 months
3 months and less than 6 months (b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered? 6 months and less than 12 months 201 [INPT] 2. How much was deducted 1 6 £ s £ 5 -11 income tax
national insurance and
grad. pension contribs.*
other things such as sports
clubs, subscriptions to
hospitals, private pension 19 10. deductions: (INSERT "O" IF NONE)
TICK IF
DOCUMENTS tora do payments SPECIFY So your last pay before and amounted altogether to: SEEN deductions tax amounted altogether to: (FROM WORK RECORD) Some people's pay varies. rate of pay did not vary SKIP to Q.4 highest ASK Q.3(a) lowest ASK Q. 3(a) (a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied - through change of job, overtime or anything else? code ONE ONLY change of job rise in pay overtime short working wk other Lection. WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON (b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole? (c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean before any deductions? Does Not Apply 4. Have you received any additions to pay (at Christnas) or occasional commissions or bonuses that you haven't already included in what you have told me?

(a) How much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks? usos yes ASK Q.4(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.5 WRITE IN ANSWER before/after tax before/after tax

0 6 INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc IF 5th, 6th, etc MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD 3rd 4th Inft 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-11 0 Ó 0 T 2 3 3 3 1 8' (F) 3 13-17 13-17 13-17 13-17 120200700 18 18 3 19-23 19-23 11160 00000 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 0150001800 34-38 S Is S 120200500 39 39 3 0 0 0 曲 40-44 40-44 40-44 0.1210 01100 45-48 45-48 45-48 45-48 45-48 45-48 1 3 13. 49 49 Ø \$ XYO XYO

QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5 miles @	6d. = 2s. 6d.	5	miles	@	8d. =	3s.	4d.
10 miles @	6d. = 5s. 0d.	10	miles	(0)	8d. =	6s.	8d.
50 miles @	6d. = 25s. 0d.	50	miles	(0)	8d. =	33s.	4d.
100 miles @	6d. = 50s. 0d.	100	miles	(0)	8d. =	66s.	8d.

QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

21

QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a) 12 months? yes ASK Q. 5(a)
no SKIP TO Q.6 (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN) (a) How much altogether? Did you pay any income tax or surtax direct to the tax authorities last year? ASK Q.6(a) SKIP TO Q.7 (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment?

yes ASK Q.7(a) yes ASK Q.7(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.8 (a) How much a week are these expenses? ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY 24 estimated total per week in special clothing Overly use of tools shillings other (SPECIFY) How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week?

(NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR ______)* AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per earnings week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS 10. FOR IMUSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SIGNNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MO You've fold me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.* average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED
USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * | METHOD A | How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. (i) What was the total (1) what was the total income before allowance and tax?
(11) How much depreciation?
(111) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes?

* (10) So the net assessable income was income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK DNA TRY METHOD C # 12 months period FROM/TO (cont/...)

						To be a second some	\vdash
_	1/2/5/2021	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05,	Н
	Inft	Znu	510		06. etc.	IF 5th. 6th	Н
							H
-	Veses	50	50	50	50	50	H
H	50	50	10000	1000	X	X	H
	\propto	(x)	X	X	Ŷ	Y	
	4	7	Y	Ö	Ö	0	П
H	0	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	
H	51-55	51-33 £ s	£ s	£ s	£ 5	£s	Ц
	£ S						Н
1	1309	00500					Н
L					×	×	Н
	1X	×	X	X	Ŷ	Y	Н
	(D)	(2)	Y	o	Ö	0	Н
H	9.	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	H
H	56-60 £ s	£ s	2 3	£ s	£s	£ 5	H
H	1111	1 1					10
	III	I I I I I Y					
H	61	61	61	61	61	61	
H	01	0.					
		O'		U	x	×	H
	X	(X)	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	H
	(3)	Y	Y	0	0	0	
1	60.64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	
1	62-64			shillings	shillings	shillings	
П	shillings	shillings	shillings	Shillings	SHITTINGS	-	
П		0 05					
П			cr 67	65-67	65-67	65-67	
	65-67	65-67	65-67 shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	
	shillings	shillings	SHIIIINGS	Sillarange			
П	000	005					
	000				60.71	68-71	-
	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71		-
			×	X	×	X	-
	1	2				0 10	
	£s	2 5	2 5	£ 5	£ 5	£ s	-1
	1200	1000					I
	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	
	12-15	12-13					_
) x	×	x	×	-
	×	X	1		^		-
	£s	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£s	
							=
	1 2	3 4 5	6 7 8	9	INTERVIEW	ER: CODE 05,	Ξ
	63	110	190	7	06, etc.,	IF 5th, 6th	
	Day of the last of	10.11	10-11	T 10=L1	10-11	10-11	-
	(01)	10-11	03	(04)			A.
	0		10				
							1
		H III					
		Y HU HELL					
		1					-
							-
	14						-
					3.5		=
							-
	K(1) K						
1							
							<u></u>
							-
							-
							-
		4					
	12-1	5 12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
	12-1	5: 12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
	12-1	5 12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	

QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated. Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc, IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD 4th 3rd Inft 2nd 11. (cont) METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for your own use? DK TRY METHOD D (i) How much do you usually
take out?
(ii) How often is that?
(iii) So the total taken out
for your own use in
the past 12 months was
(iv) What was the remaining
profit from the business?
(v) So the net assessable
income before tax was What was the total turnover* of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures? METHOD D 12-15 12-15 12-15 12-15 12-15 12-15 12 months period FROM/TO_ net assessable income before tax OFFICE USE ONLY 16 X Y 0 X Y O I 16 X 16 12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY X yes ASK Q.12(a) Y no SKIP TO Q.+9 (2C) O DK 1 Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14 XYOI XYO Have you paid any income tax or surtax in the last 12 months? 0-(a) How much income tax?
surtax?
(b) Does this income tax include (b) Does this income fax include amounts deducted at source on income, such as share dividends or a pension?

Amount, if any
(c) Did you receive any retunds of income fax or surtax in the last 12 months?

Amount income tax, if any
Amount surtax, if any
(d) What is your weekly National Insurance contribution? 21-24 21-24 21-24 21-24 21-24 21-24 OFFICE USE ONLY net annual income after tax 25 X Y O 25 25 X 25 X 13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY X yes, considerably ASK Q.13(a) Y yes, a little ASK Q.13(a) Has your income fluctuated
In the last 12 months? YOL Y 0 1 YOI Y 0 1 yes, a little no DK 0 SKIP TO Q.14 Does Not Apply 2 WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON CODE ONE ONLY change of job seasonal variation varying fortunes of 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 6 business (b) Has this affected your standard of living?
any period of hardship in these 12 months? Have you experienced CODE ONE ONLY standard affected WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP - yes, hardship - no hardship - DK, hardship 0 o standard not affected 17

QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts refer.

Amounts will sometimes be joint—e.g. retirement pension for man and wife—or will be for several members of the household—e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book.

CODE 01 Family Allowances

CODE 01 Family Allowance

CODE OF THINK				rst chi	ld	Second	Thire		
up to April 1968				nil		8s.	10s.	15s.	
after April 1968				nil		15s.	17s.	17s.	
counting children			or up	to 19	if st	ll in full	-time edu	cation or college	or a
apprentice on low	wages.								
CODE 02 Retirer	ment P	ensi	on						

pensions later in Q. 19.

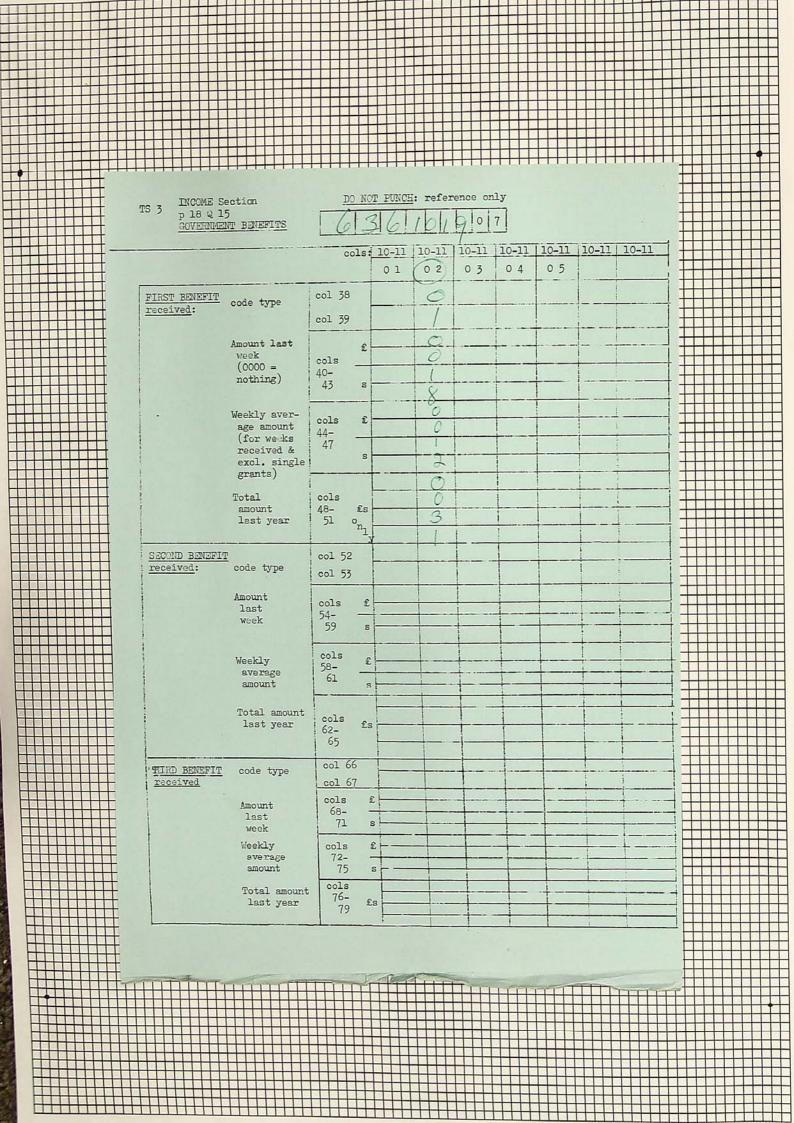
CODE 10 Maternity Allowance
The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

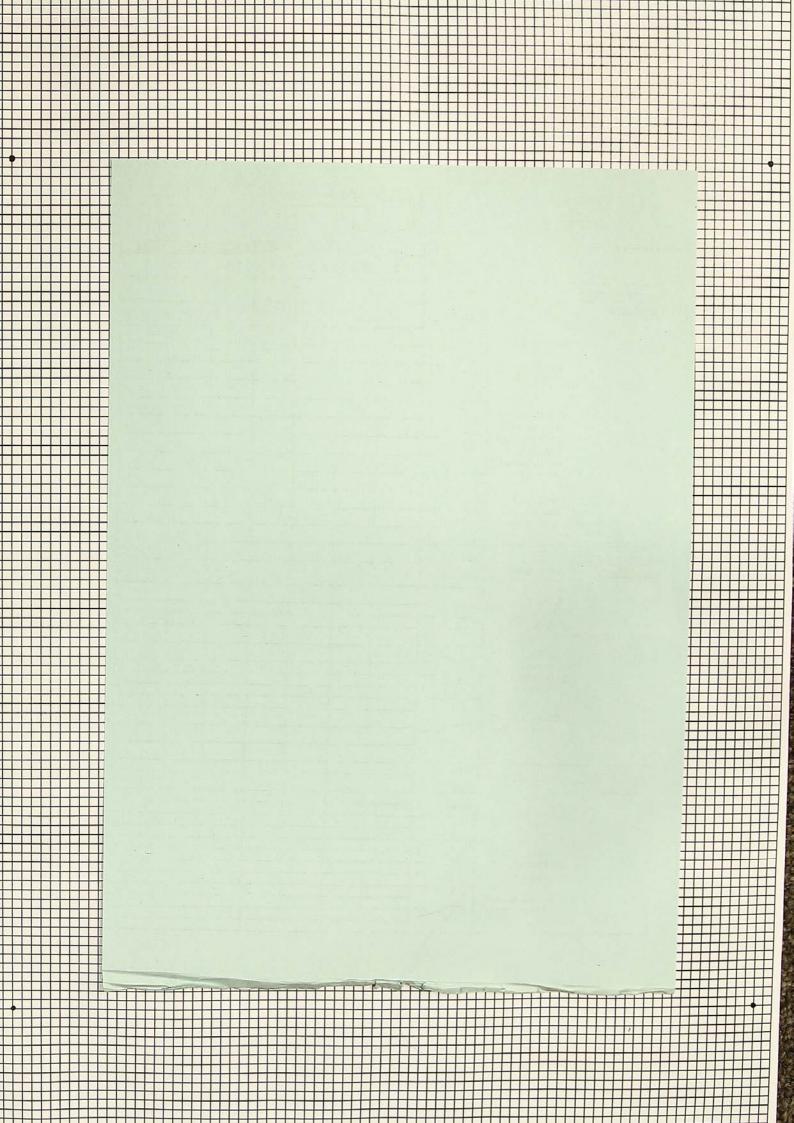
CODE 11 Maternity Grant
This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

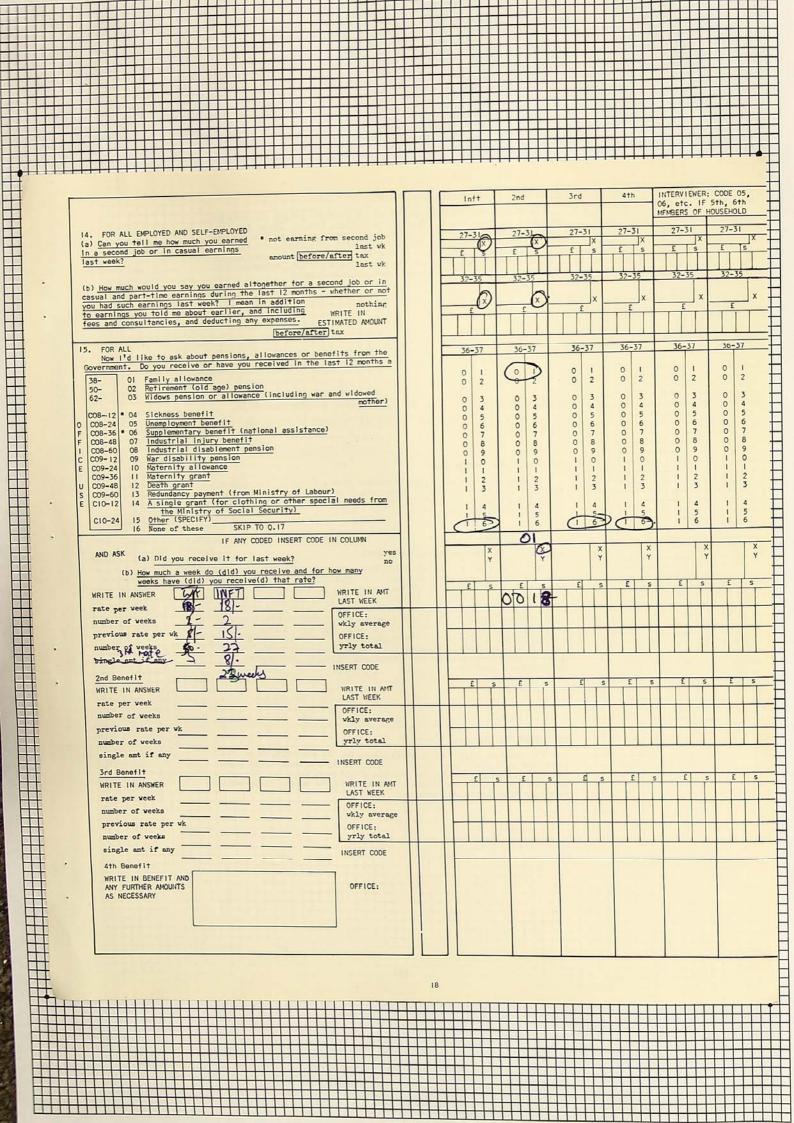
This grant is 122 either for nome or nospital commendent.

CODE 14 Single Grant

This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social
Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to
explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units
who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large
number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they
are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you
are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work
who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.







QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect. information you collect.

QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an exor the possibility of all experiments and the possibility of all experiments, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE 06 Q.40) 16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE OG Q. 40)

* Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national assistance) or was it your own idea? X yes, advised ASK Q.16(a) X yes, advised ASK Q.16(a)
Y no, own idea
O DK

ASK Q.16(a)
SKIP TO Q.17 Does Not Apply) doctor welfare worker (a) Who was It? (b) We connective RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT Do you feel embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or do you accept it just like a pension or any other kind of income?

(c) Description of the properties of the pension of t Does Not Apply
poid by housewife
paid by Supplementary Benefits
Cormission
14, (c) Do you pay the rent yourself or do you have an arrangement with "the supplementary" (or national assistance office) to pay it direct to the landlord? 17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE P.O.15)

* Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is for?

(each grant)

Does Not Apply WRITE IN ANSWER In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in a neek)? Year 19_____ IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a)
IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO
Q.19 never Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19 (a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions?
(b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?
(c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today?
(d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then? same 1 OFFICE USE 19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?

yes, central or local govt, armed forces) ASI yes, central or local govt, armed forces ASK yes, other employer's pensions Q.19(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.20 (a) How much? bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE amt per month ___ last 12 months ___ bef/aft tax _ bef/aft tax Payment last wk 1 OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year Payment not received last wk (b) How many years did you serve for pension?

163	36101	1908				
nft	2nd	3rd) 4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE 05,	=
01	02	03	04	OF HOUSEHOLD)	1
36	36	36	36	36	36	+
X	×	×	X Y	X	X	7
0	0	0	0	0	0	\exists
	2 3	2		2 3	2 3	
4	4	4	2 3 4 5 6	4	2 3 4 5	+
2 3 4 5 6 7	5	2 3 4 5 6 7		5 6 7	6 7	\exists
37	7 37	37	7 37	37	37	
X	X	X	37 X Y	X	X	
0	0	0	0	0	0	H
2	2	2	2	2	2	H
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	H
5	5	5	5	5	5	
						15
6	6	6	6	6	6	
						E
38	38	38	38	38	38	t
		U		v	_	
y Y	×	×	X	X	X	F
0	0	0	0	0	0	F
1	1	1	.1	I.	1	E
						E
						H
						F
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	F
43	43	43	43	43	43	-
×	×		×	×	X	t
43 × •	ð	Ď	Ó	Y	0	-
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	F
	44-47	44-47		44.47		
						F
						F
48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	-
						E
						E
						-

QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries. earlier entries.

QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring. case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grandchildren's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift for car.

QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return — gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

PROMPT VERY CAREFULL TICK IF DOCUMENTS SE X An annuity (e.g. thro A netuity or a lump gift on retirement Income from trust or I Money from a court or father (NOT FORCES Allowances from relation The allowances from Regular cash help or or other relatives A money gift of more family, relatives of Trade Union benefits Friendly, Spriety, vol	inum private insurance) sum like an employer's or marriage? covenant der or voluntary paymed ALLOTMENT) ASK 0.2000 in husbands and others to allowances from grandpoor from friends than £25 for los. a we	(N.B. NOT DIVIDENDS) redundancy payment or a nt from the children's a) and (b) f armed forces or merchant emporarily away from home arents, parents, children ek) from any of your strike pay) ish Legion benefits
(a) How much? *		
OR per month	bef tax bef tax bef tax bef tax	bef tax OFF ant USE last ONLY week
Payment last wk Payment not received last wk	1 1 2 2	I OFF ant USE lest 2 ONLY week
21. FOR ALL. From your elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example	MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AN INCOME r income are you support an allowance to a pare, e, of at least 10s. a we sor paying a bill amout sor paying a bill amout significant and the second se	DK Does Not Apply ting or helping anyone nt, child, relative or eek, yes ASK 0.21(a)
(a) Who to? (b) How much per wk?		OFFICE amt
(c) Was there a pay- ment last week? yes	1 1	USE last ONLY week
(d) How much in single payments altogether last year?	2 2	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week
X the support of a Y someone to look	any tax relief last year a relative other than ye after the house or chil	dren (other than wife or relative)
23. Have you received	en adjoining your own last 12 ronths? It rents so the sived in ore tax? r expenses	rty - renting out a house yes ASK Q.23(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.24
Approx. income after (if known)	tax	USE last ONLY year

							-
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE 05,	
					06, etc. IF	DUSEHOLD	+
		52	52	52	52	52	H
	52			0.00		×	\vdash
	Х	Х	X	X	×	*	
	Y	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Y	H
	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	H
	2	2	2	2	2	2	H
	3	3	3	3	2 3	3	
	4	4	4	4	4	4	H
				5	5	5	H
	5	5 6	5 6 7	5 6 7 &	6	6	
	6 7	6 7	7	7	7 8	7 8	
	6	8	Ô	0	9	9	
-	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	
		-					
	W 40						-
	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	
	57-60	37-00	57.00	37 00			
	61	61	61	61	61	61	
Ī	- 01						
	x	×	x	x	×	х	48
	X Y O	Y	Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	
	0	0	0	1	1	I I	H
	- 10	62	62	62	62	62	-
	62	67.	OZ.	OZ.			
	~	*	*	×	×	X	
	\mathcal{Q}	0	(1)	(D)	Y	Y 0	
	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	
T	05-00	0,00	05 00				
							Н
H	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	
r							
ŀ	71	71	71	71	71	71	
ŀ	×	×	×	×	X	×	
1					201		-
1	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	
	0	*	1		1	2 3	10 m
١	3	3	3	3	2 3	3	
1	72	72	72	72	72 X Y O	72 X Y 0	- 3(
	(3)	1	Ò	Ď	X	X	Ē
	0	9	9	0	o	o	4
	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	10
							Little Control
							III
	1						

QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- source of loan or mortgage; term of repayment; number of years paid; (b)

- (d) amount of loan.

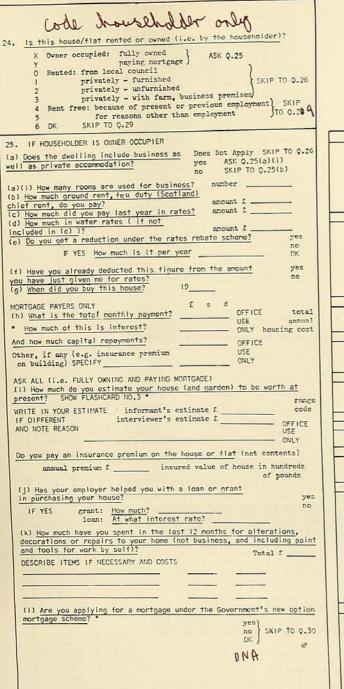
Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with
relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.



Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	O6, etc. IF	: CODE 05, 5th, 6th
77	77	77	77	77	77
× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	7 Y Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	Ŷ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

11 Y	
X Y O	
1 2	
2	
12=15	IF TOTAL CANNOT SE DIVIDED ASK:
16-19	Source of Ioan
10-17	Term of repayment
X 8	Number of years paid
20	Amount of loan
	TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN
21-25	IF AMOUNTS FOR BUSINESS/FARMAND HOME CANNOT DE SEPARATED NOTE HERE:
	estimated value of house/business insured value of house/business (building)
26-28	(contents)

XYO



QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

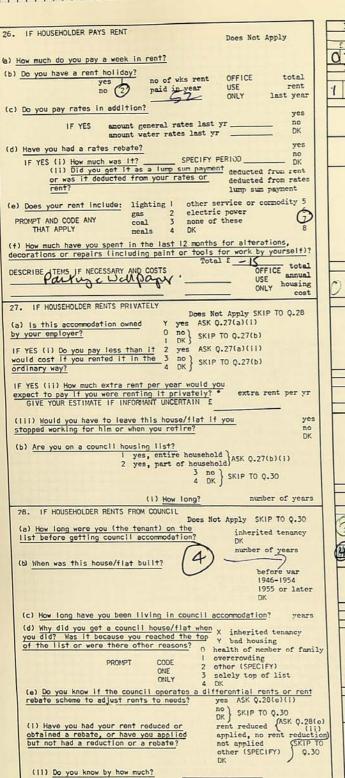
Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.



QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income — "profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

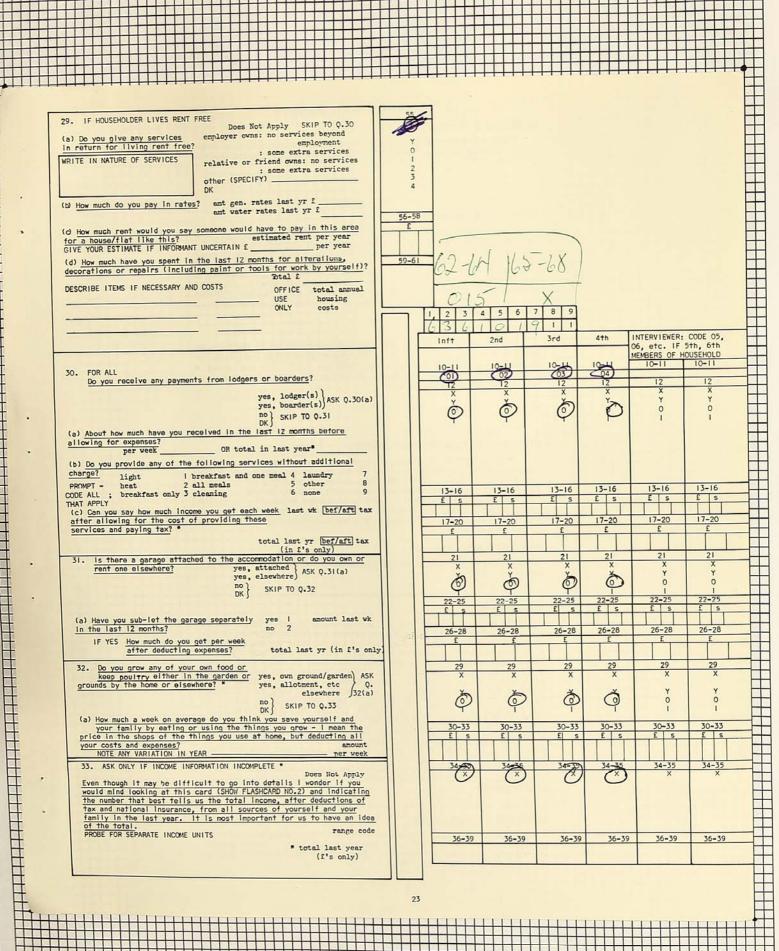
QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way. way.

23a



SAVINGS AND ASSETS

QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband

QUESTION 2 Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?" nearer X or nearer Y?

QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

QUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?"—that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

V SAVINGS AND ASSET	S
I. ASK ALL	ASK 0 1(2)
Have you a personal bank account? *	yes ASK Q.1(a)
	DK) SKIP 10 Q.2
(a) Is it joint husband/wife?	exclusive
2. (a) Have you any money in: * WRITE IN	IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SE	JB-TOTALS BELOW GNLY 11.
1_1/0:	9-1
X Bank Deposit Account	
POST Office Savings Bank	22
AND 1 The Co-op	
ALL Z Charge or deposits in	
Building Society	
APPLY 4 Savings Certificates 5 Defence Bonds	
6 Premlum Bonds 7 Any other (SPECIFY)	
8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3	
(b) How much have you in all	22.
these kinds of savings Total CO	20
ALSO ON RIGHT	
IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APP LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4	PEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ WRITE IN
THE CASE AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTROL OF THE C	RANGE CODE
(c) During the last 12 months how much in i	ese kinds of savings?
total in last 12	2 months before/after tax SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5
SPECAFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF	
LWS - bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any kinds of bonds or savings)? *	other yes ASK Q.3(a)
	DK 3KIP 10 Q.4
(a) What would you estimate to be their prairies altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO	NAME A FIGURE/
APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE	SHOW FLASHCARD total value in £'s
NO.4 AND WATE IN PONDE CODE	
(1) 2 -1 - the leat 12 the beautiful	range code
(b) During the last 12 months how much in altogether have you received or been	
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5	total in last 12 months before/after tax
4. Have you a business, farm or professi	
	yes ASK Q.4(a)
Te com	no DK SKIP TO Q.5
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share had to be sold, including any vehicle	es owned by the business? *
Not including the value of the accommoda	T:
you and your family occupy.	total value
1F APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3	in f's
5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or	yes, including house(s) ASK
land which is not included along with this house? Or a caravan or boat? *	yes, not incl. house(s))Q.5(a)
The working of the last to the last the last to the last the last to the last	DK } SKIP TO Q.O
(a) What do you estimate is the present	value of those assets?
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3	total value in f's
	In 2.5

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06 etc. IF 5 MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05, th, 6th	
40 X	40	40	40 O - 2	40 X Y	40 X	+
Ď	\odot	0	0	Y 0	X Y O	
1	1	0	ĭ	1		-
2	2	2	1000	2	2	
41	41	41	41	41	41	+
						\pm
			1000		620	+
Š	à	X	X	X Y O	X	
0	8	Y O I	X Y O	0	0	
¥ 0 1 2	0 - 2	2	2	1 2	X Y 0 1 2	
	18	3	1965	3	3	
3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	4	4	4	3 4 5 6 7	
5	5	4 5 6 7	5	4 5 6 7	6	+
7	7	7	7	7	7	
8	8	(3)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	8	8 9	100
9 42-47	9 42-47	42-47	9 42-47	9 42-47	9 42-47	98
£ £	£_42	£ 2	£	£	3	
0010	00022					
48	48	48	48	48	48	
ETITO H	THE STATE OF					1
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	
49-52 £	3	3	3	5	3	
0006	0008					
		16				士
						-
T. SHEET	The state of					H
53	53	53 V	53 Y	53 Y	53	I
Ď	0	Ò	Ò	X	X	H
54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	0 54-58	0 54-58	\Box
T T	1 1 1 1	1111	3	3	£	+
59	59	59	59	59	59	I
561.	1				-	\forall
60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	
1	£	3	3	3	£	
						1
64 X_	54 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	
0	0		Ó	Y	Y	+
0	0	0	0	0	0	
65-59	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	
3	3	E	£	3	3	
70 X	70 X	70 X	70 X Y	70 X	70 X	20
Š	×	×		X	X	
4	9	9	9	0	0	
71-75 £	71-75 £	71-75 £	71-75 £	71-75 £	71-75	
			HIT		11511	
						H

QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car — e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details.

QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)? X car X car Y two two or more cars ASK Q.6(a) 1 notor-cycle 2 other (SPECIFY) 3 no 3 SKIP TO Q.7 (a) What would it (they) sell for?
IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK:
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)?
I mean are you paying back a loan or making HP payments? total value in f's (c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total owed in f's Original price Amount each repayment Deposit No. of repayments made No. still 7. Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? ASK Q.7(a) no) DK SKIP TO Q.8 no DK ASK Q.7(b) (a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? SKIP TO Q.8 TICK IF DOCUMENTS (b) How much do you pay? SEEN (c) How many years have you paid? DK (d) What is the total sum for which you are insured? estimated total in f's ADD AMTS total saleable NECESSARY NECESSARY

9. May I just check: Is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me about?

(a) What? yes ASK Q.9(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.10 (b) How much is it worth? total value in f's 10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you X Sold property (Including house, caravan, etc)?
Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy?
PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g. jewellery)?
ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares?
THAT 2 Drawn savings?
APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money?

ADDRESS TABLES 1

APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money? 4 None of these SKIP TO 0.11 total cash AND ADD AMOUNTS to meet expenses in £'s NECESSARY

	036	4 5 6	7 8 9 9 1 2				Ħ
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	OG, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05, 5th, 6th	H
	10-11	10-11	10-14	10-LL	MEMBERS OF H	IO-II	
	1001	02)	10-11	10-11	12	12	9
	(3)	12 X	T2 X	×	X	X	Ŧ
	0	X Y O	X Y O	0	Y 0	Y 0	1
	1 2	1 2	-	1	2	1 2	
	2 3 4	3	3	3	3 4	3 4	
	13-16	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £	
	0040						
	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	
	Y	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	0	£		1	£	£	
	Tall a Tall						-
١		0			0.1	21	
	(X)	20	21 0 1 2 3	21	21 X	21 X Y 0	
	0	70	8	Ø.	X Y O	0	+
ı	6	6	1 2	2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	
	3	3	3	3	3	3	
1	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	
1	x	×	×	x	x	×	7
	3	2	3	1	1 I	1	-
	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26=30	26-30	-
	20-50	70-33	20-30	20 30			
	×	X	X	×	x	x	
	6	P	\ \(\frac{1}{2}\)	\ \(\frac{\cappa}{\cappa}\)	Y	Y	-
	E	Ti	I I	1	£	3	==
	1111	31-35	71.75	31-35	31-35	31-35	
97	31-35	31-35	31-35	- W) X	X	
	1	1	0	T S	E o	0	
	3	111	1 1				3
	36	36	36	36	36	36	=
							Ŧ
	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	
	4	× Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	(4)	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4	
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	37-41 £	37-41 £	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 3 37-41	37-41 £	37-41 £	B
	2		f	3	£	3	J.
							- 3

QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.



QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

II. Apart from what you have told me about already have you received any other money amounting to £25 or more in the last 12 months which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rather than saved or used to buy property, like a house or a car) such as: PROMPT an inheritance AND CODE betting or football pool win ALL THAT premium bond or prize APPLY other (SPECIFY) ON THE none of these RIGHT DK gained in 1's 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? * SKIP TO Q.13 IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: TICK IF SEEN Original price Deposit paid INTERVIEWER OR OFFICE Amount of each repayment total owed in f's No. of repayments made No. of repayments still 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) | Have you an overdraft on any personal bank | yes | ASK Q.13(a) | no | DK | T | O Does Not Apply \ Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in f's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? Does Not Apply Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in f's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) no) SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? total in f's 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK} SKIP TO Q.17 (a) How much? 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:

11 may be difficult to give any details but I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) and folling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property.

(including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? range code PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in f's if volunteered

П	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05,
П	1101-12	mennieri			O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th
П					MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
	42	42	42	42	42	42
	X	X	×	X	X	X
П	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
П	0	0	0	0	0	0
П	1	<u>1</u>	1	1	1	1
Н	(2)	2	2	2	2	2
	3	3	3	3	3	3
	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47
	11	11	1	3	1 1 1	E
	48	48	48	48	48	48
П	Š	(2)	Ď	4	X	X
П	\$	0	Ó	Ó	0	Y
Н		at the state of			- 1000	
П						
П	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
	1 2	3	3		3	3
П						
		10 00 00				
	53	53	53	53	53	53
	X	X	X	X	X	×
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y
			A.		1	1
	700					
	54-58	5,58	54=58	54-38	54-58	54-58
	3	5 58 £	£	54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58 £
	3	£	£	£		
	£	£ £	£	54-38 £	£	£
	59 59	59 X	59 X	54-38 £	59 X	£ 59
	£ 59	X	£ 59 X Y	X	59 X Y	59 X Y
	59 0	X Y O I	59 X Y O	X	59 X Y	59 X Y O
	59 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y O I 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y O 1 60-62	59 X Y O I 60-62
	59 0	X Y O I	59 X Y O	X Y 0 I	59 X Y	59 X Y O
	59 0 1 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y O I 60-62	X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y O 1 60-62	59 X Y O I 60-62
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O I 60-62 E
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O I 60-62 £	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O I 60-62 £	59 X Y O O I 60-62 E
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O I 60-62 £	59 X Y O I 60-62 £
	59 0 1 60-62 £	60-62 £	59 X Y O 1 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O I 60-62 £	59 X Y O O I 60-62 E
	59 0 0 60-62 £	X Y 0 1 60-62 £	59 X Y O I 60-62 £	X Y O 1 60-62 £	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	59 X Y O O I 60-62 E
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y O 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0 63-66
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y O 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0 63-66
	59 0 1 60-62 £ 67-70 Y	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y O 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y O I 60-62 £ S 63-66 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y O I I GO-62 £ Y Y O O F O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y O 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y O 0 1 60-62 £ X Y O 0
	59 0 1 60-62 £ 67-70 Y	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y O 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ X Y 0 1 60-62	59 X Y O 0 1 60-62 £ X Y O 0
	59 0 1 60-62 £ 67-70 Y	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 1 66-66 X Y 0 8 67-70 E	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 1 63-66 X Y 0 0 1	59 X Y O 0 1 60-62 E 2 0 4 7 0 5 67-70 X Y O
	59 0 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 XY 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X Y O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 1 67-70 X Y	X Y O 1 60-62 £ 66-66 X Y O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y 0 0 E 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 X Y O 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y O E 0 1 71
	59 0 0 60-62 £ 63-66 ¥ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X Y O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 1 67-70 X Y	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 1 66-66 X Y 0 8 67-70 E	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 1 63-66 X Y 0 0 1	59 X Y O 0 1 60-62 E 2 0 4 7 0 5 67-70 X Y O
	59 0 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 XY 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X Y O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 1 67-70 X Y	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 1 66-66 X Y 0 8 67-70 E	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y 0 0 E 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 X Y O 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y O E 0 1 71
	59 0 1 60-62 £	X Y O O I O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 1 67-70 X 0 1	X Y O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y 0 7 0 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	59 X Y O I 60-62 E S 63-66 X Y O E Y O F
	59 0 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 XY 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X Y O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X Y 0 1 67-70 X Y	X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 1 66-66 X Y 0 8 67-70 E	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y 0 0 E 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 X Y O 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y O E 0 1 71
	59 0 1 60-62 £ 67-70 £ 71 72-76	X Y O I I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 1 67-70 X 0 1	X Y O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y 0 7 0 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	59 X Y O I 60-62 E S 63-66 X Y O E Y O F
	59 0 1 60-62 £ 67-70 £ 71 72-76	X Y O I I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 £ 63-66 X 0 1 67-70 X 0 1	X Y O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O	59 X Y 0 1 60-62 E 63-66 X Y 0 7 0 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	59 X Y O I 60-62 E S 63-66 X Y O E Y O F

HEALTH AND DISABILITY

QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are **not** asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".

Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

8 24 2 1 1 2 2 2
VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY
I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself and the other members of the household.
1. How would you describe the health of each person living here? Generally, is it good for your (his/her) age, fair or poor? good for age poor for age DK
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * yes ASK Q.2(a)
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? * 6 off school? 7 neither off work nor off school SKIP 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. housewife, TO small child) 0,2(b)
(i) How many weeks? less than one number *
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house? or to the house? or to the house? or to the house? or to the house? or to the house? or to the house? or to the house? or to the house? Its than one number *
(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? yes no DK
(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER
(hlm/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the same age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do you have trouble with X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a) PROMPT Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b) your joints? AND 1 your nerves; ASK Q.3(d) 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d) 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d) ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f) THAT 6 diabetes? APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK X none of these
(a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or yes fits of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely yes and fully and using your hands? (c)(i) Are you affected, for example - by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work or mix with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these
(11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment yes for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper yes no down with glasses)? (e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? yes no but observed.
(f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation with people outside the family?

							_											
	2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9											
Н	9	2nd	4	3r	-1		ith	5.	th	6	th	T 7	,	1	3	9	10	0
H	10-11	10-11	1	10-1		10-	·LL	10-		10	-11		-11	10-		10-1		
	(01)	(02)		(03		0	W)	()5		06)7	08		09	10	
	1	Va	1	A			2	1	12		12	Ľ	2	12	10	12	13	
	10	VX)	M(X	0	1	X	1	X		X		X		,	X		×.
	0	0		0		1	0	1	0		0		0		5	Y		Y 0
1/	i	ľ	1	i		1	Ĭ	1	ĭ		Ī		1			Ĩ		
1	2	2	1	2	5/	9 3	2	/	2		2		2	1	2	2		2
1	(3)	3		G	7/	(3/		3		3		3	3	5	3		3
H	3	3	4	4	_	6	4		4	-	5		5		5	5		4 .
1	3	6		6			6		5		6		6	6	5	6	1	5
	7	7		7			7		7		7		7	1	1	7		7
	8	8		8			8		8		8		8	8		8		3
	13-14	13-14		13-1		13-		13-		13	-14					13-14		
	X		X		X		X		X		X	H	Х		X	X		X
	15 17	15 15	-	15		100	16	1.5	16	15	16	15	16	15	16	15 16	IE.	6
	15-16 X	15-16	x	15-1	Х	15-	-16 X	15-	X	15	-16 X	15	X	15-	X	15-16 X	12	Х
	Y	1	Y		Y		Y		Y		Y		Y		Y	Y		Y
-	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0		0
	12		1				7		-				_					
-	17 X	17 X	+	17 X			7 X		7 X		17 X	- 1	7 X	17		17 X	17	7
	Y	X		Y			X Y		Y		X Y		Ŷ	1		Ŷ	1	1
	0	0		0			0		0		0		0	()	0	()
	18	18		18		- 1	8		8		18	1	8	18	3	18	18	3
Ш																		
	X	х	1	х			х		x		x		x	>		х	>	(
Н	0	Y 0		Y			Y 0		Y		Y		X	1	1	Y	1	1
	ī	1		i			i		0		0		0	(1	0	(,
	2 3	2		2			2		2		2 3		2	3	2	2	2	2
	4	1 2 3 4		3			2 3 4		3 4		3 4		3 4	3	5	3	0 1 22 7 4	3
		5 6		5	5		5		5	_	5	_	5	-		5	- 1	5
	5 6 7 8 9	6 7		7			6		6		6		6	6	5	6	6	
	8	8		8	3		7 8		7 8		7 8		7 8	8		7 8	8	3
1	9	9		9)	-	9		9		9		9	9)	9	9	
1	(X)	(X)	1			X 3		y X	-	19 X		9 X	19		19 X	19	(
	Y	Y	1	_	1		Y		Y		Y		Y)	-	Y)	
-	0	0	+		0		0		0		0		0	(0	()
	2	2			2		2		2		2		2	2		2	- 2	
							20.0								I			
	3	3			4		3		3		3		3		5	3	3	5
	5	5			5		4 5		3 4 5 6		4 5		4 5	4	1	4	4	1
	4 5 6 7	4 5 6 7		-	5 6 7		5		6		6		3 4 5 6	4 51 6	5	3 4 5 6		ś
1	20	20		2	0		7		7		7		7	2	4	7	•	7
	20 X Y 0	20 X Y 0			X		20 X Y		X		X	-	XYO	20	1	20 X Y	20	<
	0	Y		1	0		Y 0		Y		Y		Y	,		Y	1	1
	1	1			i		ĭ		1	1	1		1	(0	(
	3	3	in the		3	0	2		2		2		2 3 4	912	2 3	2		2
	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	· ·		0 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4 5 6		4		4		4	-	1	0 1 2 3 4	-	1
							6		3 4 5 6		3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6		5	1	5	5		5
	7 8	7 8			7		7		7		7		7		,	7	100	7
			4		8		8		8		8		8		B	8	8	3

QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches). without sticks or crutches)

QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item. In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask that you ring one of them for each item.

QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

5th 6th 4th 3rd FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)R(b)) 4. FOR THOSE NITH ANY LONG-TERM TEXASTER AND ANY CONDITION (0.3)

Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre?

- a special school?
- a disabled person's club?
- any other club, school or centre because of your health?
- no club, school or centre?

Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.6 Y 0 22-23 22-23 22-23 22-23 22-23 (b) that was your occupation then? Was if the last occupation you had (which you have already fold me about (p.7) or a previous condition started in last job held 70 (condition started in last job held 70 (conditi 24 24 24 24 24 24 (which you have already told me about (p.7) or a previous condition started in last job held TO 0.6 condition started in previous job; ASK (0.5(c) What was that previous job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S (OWN) BUSINESS 6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 X - usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit in a chair?
Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards outdoors without help?
O - neither of these X Ŏ Ò 0 0 0 0 0 ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 26 Y 26 26 26 * Do you or would you have any difficulty (or find it troublesome, exhausting or worrying) Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.9 CODE 0 = no difficulty CODE 1 = has/would have difficulty CODE 2 = cannot do task 2012012012 (a) washing down (whether in bath or not) 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1.2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 27 27 27 27 2012012012012012012012012012 (b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf? 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 (c) tying a good knot in string? 2 1 2 0 1 2 012012012012 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 (d) cutting toenails? (D) 2 0) 1 2 (6) 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 01 2 01 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 30 30 30 30 30 30 NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.8 (e) running to catch a bus? 0 1 2 X 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 31 31 31 31 31 (f) going up and downstairs? O)1 2 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 32 32 32 (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand? 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST 33 33 33 33 (h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows? X 2 0 1 2 0 12 0 12 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 34 34 34 34 34 34 (1) preparing a hot meal? 20 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 Dont Know for any or all of these 35 35 35 8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give different answers to these questions (i.e. in 0.7) about ordinary activities? • yes ASK 0.8(a) 0 no) SKIP TO Q.9 0 0 Y 0 1 0 0-(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities

- much more difficult?

- more difficult?

- ossier?

- much oasier? 0 much easier? 9. ASK ALL CODED 1 or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7 Mould you say you vary from week to week or da in having difficulty with any of these activities? or day to day 36 36 36 X 36 X Y 0 36 X FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY
Do you feel tired - all the time?
- sometimes? - sometimes ? - rarely or never ? XYO DK

VII SOCIAL SERVICES

General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructsince the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household. On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q. 12.

Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or	class			1
of	Private nursery school or nursery class				2
School	State primary school			***	3
	Private primary/preparatory school	114.600	***	3.9.9	4
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-gramma	ir den	minat	ional	5
	Comprehensive				6
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate	***		22.5	7
	State grammar				8
	Private or "public" school (secondary)	1			9
	Other (SPECIFY)	200	***		0

Whether built pre- or post-1940
Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available

QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer "yes". 29a

VII SOCIAL SERVICES \$ No dependent children
FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (I.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD) Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4
1. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate
- free or not at all?
DK DK
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY
Have you visited the child X Does Not Apply welfare clinic in the last year Y Visited and obtained goods SKIP
and obtained anything there O Visited but not obtained goods TO
for the children?
2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK 3 Neither visited nor goods 0.3(5)
obtained 0.2(a)
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic? yes no
DK
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER
Old you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply SKIP TO
DK) 0.4
Hospital ASK Q.3(a)
(a) Was it on the National Health? * yes no
DK
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
What school does your child attend? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 WRITE IN NAME * CODE TYPE
War St. Steplen PROM LIST OPPOSITE
* CODE MUETUED DILLT DOE 1040
BUILT 1940 OR LATER
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she normally take meals yes, always or nearly always ASK at school? * yes, but sometimes at home 0.5
or elsewhere (a)
no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays \ SKIP TO
free Q.6
(b) What does he/she normally do? has meals at home
PROMPT has meals with relative
takes sandviches buys meals out
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals No facilities at school?
Cheaper at home?
Child doesn't like type of food? Not enough to eat?
Anything else? (SPECIFY)
Does he/she have free milk at school?
no
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL 9= None
Did he/she miss any days off school lost to
PROMPT AND CODE - helping at home?
ALL THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)
DK CSPECIFY)
8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school? VES ASK 0.8(a)
yes ASK Q.8(a)
DK SKIP 10 Q.9
paid privately
other SPECIFY

ſ	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
İ	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
ı	X	X			×	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	Y 0	Y 0 -	Y 0 1	0	0	0	0	0
	1 2	2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
F	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
	X	X Y O		-	X	X Y	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O
	0	1	0 1	0	0 - 2	0	- 1	0 - 0	1	1 2
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
ŀ	4	4	4		4	4	4	4	4	4
	5	5 6	5	4 5 6	5	5 6	5	5	5	5
F	40 X	40 X	40	40	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X
	Ŷ	Y	0	0	Y O	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	40 X Y 0
-	1	I	- 1	I	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	. 1	1
	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2	2	2 3 4
ŀ	4	4	41	4	1	4	4	4	4	4
F	Х	×	X	€ 3	X	X	X	X	X	X
ŀ			34	23	-					
j	X Y	X	<u> </u>	(2)	X	X	X	X	X	X
	3.5	. /		1		3,800	0.10	100	-10	1
4	42	42	192	12	42	42	42	42	42	42
	Х	42 X	1XX	S	X	Х	X	X	X	X
	X Y O	Y	X Y O) > 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O
	X Y 0 1	Y 0 1	× 0 -) + 0 -	Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X	X Y O I	X Y O I	Y O I
Land Land	Y O I	Y	X Y O) > 0	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	Y O
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	× 0 - 2 - 5	Y 0 - (2) 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 5 6 7 8) × 0 - (2) 1 4 9 1 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 5 6 7 7 8 9	Y 0 - 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
LEGICAL CONTROL OF THE STATE OF	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 43 X	Y 0 - 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43
	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0	Y 0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O
人名 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y	7 0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9 43 Y	Y 0 - 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2	7 0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	7 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 4 3 X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
LEE THE THE PARTY OF THE PARTY	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 4 5 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 5 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4
とは は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は は	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 5 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 4 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4
ACCOUNT OF THE PERSON OF THE P	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 5 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 7 0 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 5 4 4 7 0 I 2 2 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 5 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 44
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 5 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 44
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 5 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1 2 7 1 7 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 44
	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1	X Y 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 7 0 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 5 4 4 7 0 I 2 2 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4

QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

QUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

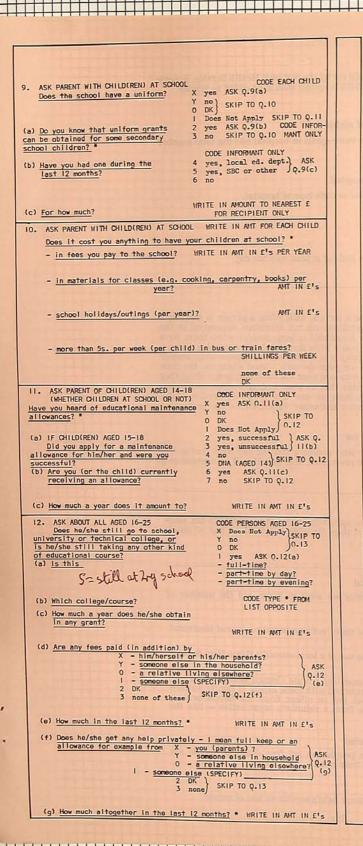
QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college			***	1
College of Education	100	***		2
Technical college				3
University				4
College or School of Comr	nerce			5
Art college				6
Domestic Science college		1202		7
Evening Institute				8
	***	(111)	+57	9
Other: SPECIFY		1,2000	440	0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.



Γ	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE			
ŀ			MANUEL	19			07, 08, 7th. 8th	MEMBERS			
-	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46			
t	X	X	Ò	()	X	X	X	X			
	0	0	9	9	0	0	0	0			
ŀ	2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3			
ı	3	3	3	3	,						
ı	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			
l	5	5	5	5 6	5 6	5 6	5	5			
F	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £			
Ī											
t	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51 £			
2	1	3	000	ماضم		T	£				
	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53			
200	3	£	£	3	3	£	£				
-	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55			
F	£	3	3	3	3	3	3	£			
-	56 67	56 63	01	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57			
E	56-57 s	56-57 s	56-57 S	50-57 S	50-57 S	5 S	5	5			
			00	00							
+	58 X	58 X									
-	Y	Y 59	Y 59	Y 59	Y 59	Y 59	Y 59	Y 59			
F	59 X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X			
	0	0	0	Y	Y 0	0	Y 0	Y 0			
t	2	2	2	2 3	2	2	2	2			
	3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4			
+	5	5		6	5	5	5	5			
+	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60–62	7 60–62	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60–62			
F	£	£	3	£	3	£	£	£			
ŀ	63	63	63_	63	63	63	63	63			
İ	-	R	-	-	X	X	X	X			
	Ö	Ö	0	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö			
	2 3	2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3			
N	64	5 4	5 3 64	5 3 64	5 4	4 64	4 64	4			
			04	04	04	04	04	64			
	65-67 £	65-67	65-67	65-67 £	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67			
					Ĭ		£	£			
	68 X	68 X	68 Y	68	68	68	68	68			
	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y	X	X Y	Y	Y	Y			
	1 2	1 2	0	0	0	0	0	C			
	69-71	3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3			
	£	£	69-71 £	69-71 £	69-71 £	69-71 £	69-71 £	69-71 £			
	72										
	X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X Y	72 X			
	0			Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y	Y			
1	2 3	2		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2			
	73-7			73-75	3	3	3	73-75			
		T f	3	3	3	£	£	2			
						B-1 - 1 0					

QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

QUESTION 14

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

QUESTION 15

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and ye later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment.

Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

Someone from the Welfare

Ser Maria Ser Ma We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

	The second of the second	
	photo all bater is not ride:	
13. ASK ALL Have you spent any period in a hospital or	nursing Home overnight	
during the last 12 months?		
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD	yes ASK Q.13(a) no) SKIP TO Q.14	
COSE NEE IN INSCRIPTION OF THE HOLD PORTS	DK } SKIF 10 4.14	
(a) Was it on the National Health?	* NHS private	
to the second	WRITE IN NUMBER	
(b) How many nights altogether? (c) What was its name?	PROPERTY OF THE PARTY (C) MIGH RES 113 NOME.	OFFICE USE ONLY: HOSPITAL TYPE
The selection of	HOSPITAL THE	
The state of the s	AND REAL PROPERTY.	
	or bedfast at present ASK	
	previously 10.14a+b	
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD I DK 5 SP	प्रक्ष् ११5	
(a) How many days altogether (i.e. in bed)?	WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS	
(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you	visited by a doctor or	
	yes, doctor	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	no	
IE ASK ALL	DK CODE ALL	
 ASK ALL. How many times did a doctor visit you duri 		
the last 12 months? #		
(b) How many times did you visit a doctor duri the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not	in number: surgery	
a hospital or out-patients? *		
IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the Nat	paid *	
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spe	NHS and paid	
Health or privately in the last year?		
X yes, NHS lenses of Y yes, NHS lenses of	OR frames ASK Q.16(a)	
0 yes, private)	KIP TO 0.17	
(a) Did you pay anything for them?	3 yes	
	4 no	
17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Heal Service or a private hearing aid?		
	THAT no	
18. ASK ALL WRITE IN	NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH	
During the last 12 months have you - visited a doctor at a hospital?	PERSON	
The state of the s	the same was to be able to the same of the	
PROMPT - visited a dentist? IF YES How n	many fimes? * ASK Q.18(a)	
AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse	e? IF YES How many times?	
OF VISITS - been visited by a council home	halaze is use ii	
IF ANY Til	mes? ASK.Q.18(b)	
- been visited by someone from the welfare officer, or a children'	e welfare, such as a	
	How many times?)	
- been visited by anyone else fro (SPECIFY)	m the NHS or the welfare IF YES How many times?	
none of these	n its now many times?	
(a) IF DENTIST VISITED Did you have to pay?	*	
	no	
(b) IF VISITS BY HOME HELP Did you pay any	thing? * yes	
	no	

	636	iô	6 7	8 9				
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5†h	6th	07. 08.	WER: CODE etc. IF
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	7th, 8th 05 HOUS 10-11	MEMBER
	00	02)	(03)	12	12	12	12	12
4	Ò	O O	° O×	Ø,	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
11	1 2	1 2 13-15	1 2 13-15	1 2 13=15	1 2 13-15	1 2 13-15	1 2 13-15	1 2 13-15
lŀ	13-15	13-15	13=15	15=15				
	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	ine in in							
	17	17	17	17	17	17 X	17 X	17 X
	××0	-@×	ذ-	Ø -	X Y O I	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y
	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18=20	18-20
			002	003				
	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
	X Y O	X Y O	×	ě	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
	00	00	00	00				
	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25
	0 1	00	01	03				
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	Ø	X	8	(Ø)	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
	Č	16	V °-	100	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I
	3 4	2 3 4	0 - 20 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
	5	567	5 6 8	5	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8
	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29
	00	00	00	00				
	30-37	30-31	30-51	3053M	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31
			00	00				
	32-33			32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33
	34-35				34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35
	0	2/ -						
	30-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
	2							
	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39
	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	(X	2 8	400	0	X	X	X	40 X
	0	0	0	0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0
	2 3	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	- 1	T	1
	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5		5	5	5	5	4 5	4 5

VIII INCOME IN KIND

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days. is meant at least four of the seven days.

QUESTION 2 Help given

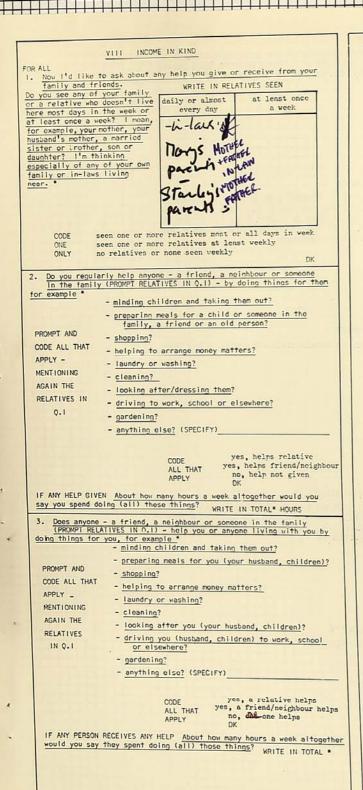
The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

Hours

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.



Г	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
-	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
-	41	41	***							
ı										-
ı			100							
		0								
	0	0	(X)	0	×	×	X	х	Х	X
ı	0	Ŷ .	® -	Q · °	X Y O	Y	Y	Y 0	Y	X Y O
	1	0			1	1	1	1	1	1
-	42	420	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
I	х	100	×	×	X	×	X	×	×	×
					~		V	v	Y	Y
	0	Ŏ	Š	M	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	0
		1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1
	2	2/	2	2 3	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	3	4	3	- 23	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5	5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
-	43	43	43 (X)	400	43	43	43	43	43	43
	Ŷ	0		AND THE PROPERTY OF	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45
	01	01	01	14//1/						
	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
	×	×	x	x	х	×	×	×	×	×
	×	Š	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	300	3
	4	4 .	4	4	4	4	4	4		4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		6
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	-	7
	47	47 (x)	47 X	47	47 ×	47 Y	47	47		47
) × 0	8	(MAK	ILA	X	X	X	Y	Y	XYO
		1	WHK.	MA A	0	0	0	0		0
	48-49		48-49	1	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	4849
	0 2	201	-Cuppe	1	1					
			-			-	-			

QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than £25.

Sx 28 Johny

QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY
4.(a) If someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of
trouble - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes
bursting - could you count on help from anyone,
a relative or friend, say, living near or
no ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY no DK Does Not Apply - <u>a little?</u>
- <u>some?</u>
- <u>a lot?</u> (b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months PROMPT none? 5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - 1 don't
Mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family
(PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-cream,
clagarettes, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken)
groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts to relative
yes - gifts to neighbour/
friend

po gifts made

No gifts made no gifts made) SKIP TO Q.6 Does Not Apply) (a) How much a week would you say the things you give would cost if someone bounht WRITE IN AMOUNT them in the shops? FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER FUX ALL AGED 13 and OVER

6(a) May I check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a friend,
a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jewellery, car
or house? Have you made any
gifts worth altogether £25 or
more?

Does Not Apply Does Not Apply 125 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's (b) And have you made any really large gifts - sa worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jewellery, a car or a house? yes ASK Q.6(c) no DK SKIP TO Q.7 (c) How much would these gifts be worth.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 7. Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like sweets for the children, ice-crean, cigarettes, meals when you visit, or food, greenies, beer, wine, yes - gifts from relative, lowers or clothing?

Yes - gifts from neighbour/ ASK yes - gifts from relative yes - gifts from neighbour/ friend Q.7(a) DK SKIP TO Q.8 (a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bounht them in the shops? FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone
- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES
IN (0.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a TV set, radio, carpet,
jowellery, car or house?
Have you received any gifts
worth altogether £25 or more?

Does Not Apply Does Not Apply £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s (b) And have you received any really large gifts
- say, worth £100 or more - previously in
the last 5 years, such as jewellery, a car or a house?

SKIP TO Q.9 (c) How much would these gifts be worth WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's altogether?

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	: CODE 05,	F
				06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th	Ė
	6					F
50	150	50 X	50 X	50 X	50 X	t
X	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	F
0	0	0	0	0	0	H
		2		2	2	F
2 3 4 5	2 3	3	2 3	3 4	3 4	H
4 5	1	4 5	5	5	5	I
6	10	6	6	6	5 6	H
51	51	51	51	51	51	L
						H
						Ė
0			200	100	350	H
(X)	\times	Х	X	×	X	L
Y	Y	, Y	Y	Y	Y	F
0	0	0	0	0	0	E
2	2	2	2	2	2	F
52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	t
002	1 1 2 3					F
002	200					H
55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	I
						H
	2	288	- 1	100		E
	W W	X	X	X	X	H
0	0	0	0	0	0	Ε
l f	3	3	3	3	3	H
50.00						
59-62	50.60	50.50	50.60	50.60	50.50	
5	59-62 X	59-62 X	59-62 X	59-62 X	59-62 X	
0	59-62)· X	X	X	X	
(C)	59-62 E	X	X	X	X	
(P))· X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
£ 63	4). Y O E	Y O	2 Y 0	£ X Y O	
)· X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
	4). Y O	Y O	2 Y 0	£ X Y O	
	4). Y O	Y O	2 Y 0	£ X Y O	
	4).	£ X Y 0 0	£ X Y 0 63	£ 63	
	4). X	63 X Y O	63 × Y O	63 X	
63	653). X	63 X Y O I I 2	63 x	63 X Y O O I	
	65 65 64 64 64 64). X	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I 2 C 64-66	
63 (X) (Y) (1) (4-66) (X)	65 65 64 64 64 64). X	63 X Y O I I 2	63 x	63 X Y O O I	
63 (x) (y) (1) (4) (6) (4) (6) (7) (7) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	63 X Y O I I 2 G4-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I I 2 C 64-66	
63 (X) (Y) (1) (4-66) (X)	65 65 64 64 64 64). X	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I 2 C 64-66	
63 (x) (y) (1) (4) (6) (4) (6) (7) (7) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	63 X Y O I I 2 G4-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	
63 (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	65 63 64 64 67-70	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X X 67-70	63 X Y O O I I 2 G4-66 X X G7-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	
63 63 64-66 X O O Z 67-70	63 63 64 64 67-70	63 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	
63 (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)	65 63 64 64 67-70	63 X Y O I Z G4-66 X Y O I Z G4-66 X Y O I Z G4-66	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 47 0 1 2 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 4 7 0 1 2 67-70	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
63 63 64-66 X 0 0 2 67-70	63 63 64 64 64 67 67 67 67 67	63 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	
63 63 64-66 X 0 0 2 67-70	63 63 64 64 64 67 67 67 67 67	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 4 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 4 7 0 1 2 67-70 X Y 0 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y 0 £	
63 64-66 × 0 0 2 67-70	63 63 63 64-66 X 0 0 2 67-70	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 4 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 x Y 0 £	
63 63 64-66 × 0 0 2 67-70	63 63 64-66 X 0 0 2 67-70	63 X Y O I I O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y 0 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 0 1 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y 0 £	
63 64-66 × 0 0 2 67-70	63 63 63 64-66 X 0 0 2 67-70	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 Y Y	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y X X	63 x y 0 1 2 64-66 x 67-70 x y 0 1 1 2 71-74	
63 63 64-66 × 0 0 2 67-70	63 63 64-66 X 0 0 2 67-70	63 E 63 X Y 0 1 1 64-66 X 67-70 X Y 0 1 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 4 7 0 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y 0 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 4 7 7 7 7 7 7	

QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

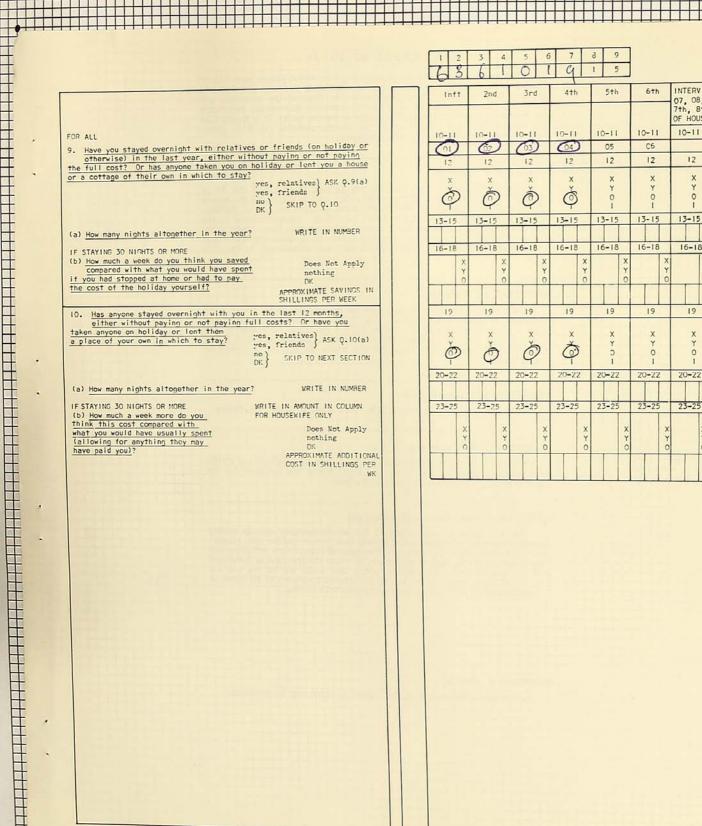
The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses Q. 9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.



63	61	0 1	191	1 5			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIEN 07, 08,	VER: CODE
						7th, 8th OF HOUSE	MEMBERS
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
(01)	(i)	(03)	(04)	05	Ç6		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
X	X	X	×	×	×	x	X
Ö	Ď	Ď	Ŏ	Y	Y	Y	0
9	4	9	φ	Ĭ	Ī	1	
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18
X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	9
× ©	× Ø	× Ø	××	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y O

STYLE OF LIVING IX

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a).

QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it works with increase.) entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING	Continue of the fire of the
State and like to ask a few nuestions abo	out the kind of things you do
in your leisure-time and in managing at home	
FOR ALL 1. Apart from staying with family or friend	Is in their homes have you
had a holiday away from home in the last 12 months? *	yes ASK Q.1(a)
	no OKIP TO Q.2
(a) For how long?	one week (7 nights)
	more than 1 week, less than 3 weeks
the design of the second and	3 weeks and less than 5 wks 5 weeks or more
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER 2. 1've been asking about seeing relatives	CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
been out in the last 4 weeks to friends members of the family for a meal or snack?	or other
members of the family for a meal of shack.	DK Does Not Apply
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during	yes, relative * yes, friend *
the last four weeks?	no DK
	Does Not Apply
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14 4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she	CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14 Does Not Apply SKIP
had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks?	TO Q.5
	no DK
FOR ALL	DIC .
5. Have you had an afternoon or evening of your entertainment, something that cost	t in the last fortnight for money? * For example,
have you been to	
X <u>a cinema or theatre?</u> Y <u>a football match or other</u>	sports meeting?
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for I AND 1 a social club (old people	s, youth, sports, (0.5(a)
CODE working men's, church so dancing? THAT 3 bingo?	ocial)?
THAT 3 blngo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY)	
6 DK). 5(b)
7 under 3 years old or other (a) So how many afternoons or evenings out	
had in the last fortnight?	CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6
(b) Why haven't you had an evening out?	X no desire to
-	Y not enough money O cannot leave children
CODE ONE ONLY	(or other)
	2 full social life in
3 other (SPE	C(FY)
FOR ALL	4 DK
6. Have you been to church (or Sunday So	
Y - during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks O - not in the last year)	but during the last year Q.6(a)
I DK SKIP	TO 0.7
2 Does Not Apply (a) Which denomination do you belong to?	Church of England
Non-conformists (Bantists	Roman Catholic
Jehovah's Witness	ethren, Salvation Army.
other (SPECIFY)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF

										10
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	Ħ
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	Ħ
20	20									Ш
	,									(%) E
100	D	100	X	X	х	х	x	х	X	H
- F	A	4	٥.	X Y O	Y 0	X Ye O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	井
2	2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	世
		1000	- 5	3	3	3	3			10
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	
8	27 X	X		X Y	X	X	X	X	X Y O	
0	0	d	X Y	. 0	0	Y 0	0	0	o	
	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	H
/28		2000		- 12-007		х	Х	X		
8	(&)	XYO	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y 0	Y	Y	X Y O	
1 /	1/2/	1	-	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	
29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	H
			¥		v	v	v	v	V	H
X Y O	X	ð	\$	X Y O	X Y	X	Y	Y	Y	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
	Photo C			417						10
×	×	(X)	\bigcirc	x	x	x	x	x	×	
××	× ~	⊗ °	⊗ • •	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y O	X Y	
			174			1		1	1	
1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
			-						-	
5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	
31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	3132	7 3132	7 3132	3132	
03	03	0 1	01							F
33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 x	33 x	33 x	33 x	33 ¥	33 ×	T
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	X	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	NOTE OF	H. II	2			- 4		1	1	
2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	
345	4 34			4	4	4	4	4	4	
10		34	(34	34	34	34	34	34	34	中
1 CX		1/3	MA	×	×	×	×	×	×	
0	0	100	0	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	0	0	X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2	
2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2		
X Y O - 2 (3) 4) 5	XY 0 - 2 (2) 4 5	345	(X) Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	F
5	1 15	1 5	1 5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
						1 - 1 /			1	
6 7		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	

QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during

(c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for bables too, but do not extend to accept the quantities of this liquid in the content of the cont but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it

QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

FOR ALL	CODE ALL
FOR ALL 7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a.) Do you have a
cooked breakfast most days? I mean tour or	yes
more days a week - things like bacon and egg	no
(not porridge or toast)? *	DK
	Does Not Apply
(b) During the last two weeks was there a day	yes
when you ate no cooked meal at all (I mean	no
from getting up to going to bed)?*	DK
4 Maria 11 and 12 and 1	Does Not Apply
(c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean	yes
four or more days a week (not sausages,	no
bases on helled ham) - either here or in your	DK
meals out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR	Does Not Apply
HOUSEWIF	
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE	HOUSEHOLD ONLY 50
8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint	yes X
(i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?	no DK 0
	51-5
(b) How many pints do you usually take for the fami	
(everyone in the household) in a whole week,	in week
including any extra at weekends and fresh milk boug	ht 53-5
from a shop? *	OFFICE O
	USE ONLY
	55
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well	? yes yes
	DK O
ACK HONEFULET ONLY	CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY 56
	DDE often /X
	IE sometimes
others in the household?	NLY never
	DK T
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes	yes ASK Q.9(c)
through clubs or clothing cheques? *	no)
introdgit draws of drawing chaques.	no on one of one
	57-5
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing	
clubs per week?	SHILLINGS
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than	55
the full amount?	regularly)
	no cross
	DK
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY	ODE HOUSEWIFE ONLY
10. Have you had a new winter coat in	
the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does	Not Apply SKIPTO Q.II
	THE PERSON OF THE PARTY OF THE
yes no	
yes no DK	
no DK	MOE ALL HOUSEHOLD
FOR ALL	CODE ALL HOUSEHOLD
no DK	yes
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for	
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains?	yes no
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL	yes no DK
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains?	yes no DK
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you	yes no DK Does Not Apply
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper	yes no DK Does Not Apply
FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football neel	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) SKIP
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on the	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) SKIP
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on the	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) SKIP
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on the good of these 3 DK	yes no DK Does Not Apply
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) S (in season)? E horses or dogs? Q.13
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I' Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? **	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) S (in season)? E horses or dogs? Q.13
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.II Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) s (in season)? e horses or dogs? (0.13
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on the 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * Description:	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) s (in season)? To e horses or dogs? Q.13
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.II Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) S(in season)? TO e horses or dogs? Q.13
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.1: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * DOES NOT CIGS/OZS CIGS/OZS CIGS/OZS	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) s (in season)? To e horses or dogs? cins/ozs OFFICE cins/ozs USE 0
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * DA DO cigs/ozs ASK HOUSENIFE 13. About how much did you (and your family) and	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) s (in season)? e horses or dogs? cigs/ozs CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY 62-
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.II Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * Description: ASK HOUSEWIFE 13. About how much did you (and your family) specific for it was a linear to the usual bouse.	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) s (in season)? e horses or dogs? cigs/ozs CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY 62-
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.I: Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * ASK HOUSEWIFE	yes no DK Does Not Apply 2(a) s (in season)? e horses or dogs? cigs/ozs CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY 62-
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.II Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * Description: ASK HOUSEWIFE 13. About how much did you (and your family) specific for it was a linear to the usual bouse.	yes no DK Does Hot Apply 2(a) SKIP TO e horses or dogs? Q.13 cigs/ozs OFFICE cigs/ozs CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY ond altogether last keeping - on presents,
FOR ALL 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.II Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pool * 1 - regularly have a flutter on th 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * W > O cigs/ozs ASK HOUSENIFE 13. About how much did you (and your family) specific for small process.	yes no DK Does Hot Apply 2(a) SKIP TO e horses or dogs? Q.13 cigs/ozs CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY ond altogether last keeping - on presents,

1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	ŀ
	35%	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	
	(S) 0	(Š	(B) 0-	800-	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	
0	3 4 5	254 5	2345	3 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	Į.
	8 9	6789	6 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	

	_								
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
X Y O I	(\$\disp.	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
2 3 4 5	(2) 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
(JOGD) 131 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	× > 0 - (2) 4	× > 0 - 0) 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3

QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

Mere ore
only 2 desses
Ne Mil and
Ne Working
Cless ". This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only.

QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest? "This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

FOR ALL 14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year yes through lack of money? I mean have you had to go no without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep DK warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal? ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14
last birthday? Did he/she have a party with friends (not just brothers and sisters)? * Does Not Apply SKIP 10 0.10 yes no DK
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket money per week, i.e. only from persons living in the household)? NRITE IN SHILLINGS
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD 17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? * PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY 11's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER
Working Class.
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY (b) What decides what class you're in? + Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19 Is it mainly
(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say which of these you belong to? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 * Upper middle middle vmiddle
(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business? WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do?
W Carteler-Factors Therlant Seaman
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY 18. *(a) How well off do you feel these days on your income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY
(b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are 2 better off? 3 about the same? 4 worse off? 5 DK
(c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are X better off? Short She Same O worse off? DK
(d) On the whole is your situation getting 72 better or worse? Are you 4 better off than ever? worse off than ever? have known better and worse times? 5 about the same as ever? 6 DK

				' '					_					
11	nft	2nd	3rd	4†	h	5th	6th	7	4	8	9	10	-	
F	38	38	38	38		38	38	38	38		District Co.	38		
1	<u>م</u>		Ď	X	5	X	X Y O	X	1	4	X	XYO	F	
(♦ 00 -	© 0	Ø -	X O		0	0	0		0	0	0	F	
	39	39				.39	39	39	39	-	39	39	F	
	X Y		39 ×	39	<	X	X	X	3	X Y	X	X	E	
	0	X Y O	0	0	2	X Y O I	0	0		0	0	0	E	
40	1 -41	40-41	40-41	40-4		40-41	40-41	40			4041	4041	-	
40	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X	F	
			0 2	0	2	42	42	42	4	2	42	42	Ŧ	
- 16	42	42	42	4:	2	42	42	72	Ť	-			L	
	1 100						AL S			3	1	t.		
			44			118						9	-	-
	0	6				Way:	1	la de			1		Ξ	F
1	6)	0	108.41											
1													Ξ	L
								18	1		11		9	H
	4.4	Time!		-							47	17		F
	43	43	43	_	3	43	43 Y	42	_	43 ×	43 X	43 X	Ξ	İ
	× Y 0 1 2 5 5 4 4 × Y 0 - (2) 4 5	× × 0 - 2 3 4 5	X Y		Y	X Y	X Y O		K Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	70	t
	0	0	0 1 2 3 4 5		0 1 2 3 4 5	0	1		í	1	ĭ	ī	į.	F
+	3	3	2 3		2	2 3	3 4		2 3 4 5	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	3	Ī	t
	4	5	4 5		4 5	2 3 4 5	5	-	5	4 5	5	5	Ξ	t
	44	44	44			44		4	4	44	44	44		H
	X	X	X		44 X Y	X	Y		4 X Y	44 X Y	44 X Y 0	Ŷ	-	F
	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	1	0	ı	Ī	ļ
١	2	2	2 3		2	2 3	2 3		0 1 2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3		t
	4	44 X Y 0 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5		0 1 2 3 4 5	0 1 2 3 4 5	44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5		4 5	4 5	5	44 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	1	+
t	45	45	45		45	45	45	4	5	45	45	45	1	Ŧ
Ī	The				1 14									Ŧ
1		0												+
	(b)	(7).				E	- 753 A							+
														+
t	46	46	46		46	46	46		46	46	46	-		F
	46	1	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X	1	1
	90-	E0-	> × Y 0		X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O		0	0	1	XYOU	1	+
						-			-	-				+
	6	\$) 3		3	2 3 4 5 47 X Y	3		2 3	2 3 4 5	3	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 7 47 X X Y Y	1 2	+
	5	5	5		5	5	5		5	5		5 5		T
	X	47 X	47 X		X	47 X	47 X		47 X Y 0	47 X Y	4	7 47 X X Y Y		+
	6) 6 4 5 47 × V Č) 2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I		2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O		0	0		0 0		#
	264 5 47 × × 60 2 3 466	2	2			2			2	2	_	1 1 2 2		1
	3	2 3 4 5	2 3		2 3	3	2 3		3	3		3 3		-
1	1	1		1 1	4 5	4 5	4 5		4	4		4 4		
	6	ي ا	1		5	5 6	5 6		5	5		4 4 5 5 6 6		7
11	1					U. H.								

Joint Starley heeps \$4 bak and gives his ufe Purer - Avg. £7->8/week. pax Aug E8-10 The part rent,

ndk T.V. buy

dolles and food.

She spands all

of it, except

for "morching morey" durus the week.

QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same ture may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT. CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier. from the detailed questions asked earlier.

Out have cause

the state of the s	
	n ters saled in
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT 19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (at Here are some of the ways we've come across. Can you arrange things? Does he/she ** CODE ALL INCOME	
	r board)?
FOR ALL Y - give an amount which varies deponding of	
AND - cive entire wane (earnings) after first	taking out
ONE 2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank e	account.
4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY)	
5 DK 6 Does Not Apply 3 SKIP TO 0.4820	
(a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you	(IN DONOR'S
say he/she gives on average per week?	COLUMN)
(b) May I just check? About how much on average does he/she receive back through the week out of the	nothing
housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment of	WRITE IN EST.
payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)?*	AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
	nothing
(c) And roughly how much on average per week would you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps	noening,
for household hills (I mean for electricity, oas.	WRITE IN EST.
coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)?*	AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
ASK HOUSEWIFE CODE EACH IN	COME RECIPIENT
20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not ju for holidays or Christmas or for buying things,	st yes
for holidays or Christmas or for buying things,	
but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? *	DK Does Not Apply
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CO	
IF AGED 35 OR OVER	ONLY
(a) Do you think you were as well off,	oly SKIP TO Q.22
say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58?	no
	DK
(b) Can you just tell me who were the members of your family (household) then? *	TE IN NOS. ADULTS
WRITE IN NOS.	CHILDREN (II-I4)
WRITE IN NOS.	CHILDREN (Q-10)
(c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) Income to support you -	
including any pensions, family allowances, wife's earnings, everything? *	estimated weekly income of house- hold in 1957/58
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD C	ODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H
(OF ANY AGE) 22. Do you find it specially difficult Does Note to manage on your income?	ot Apply SKIP TO. Q.23
	yes q.23
	no DK
A STREET STREET	UK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF : MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05,	
				MEMBERS OF HO	OUSEHOLD -	
A STATE OF						
48	48	48	48	48	48	
				· ·	× ·	
(2)	X	X	X	X	X	
	×> (©	0	0	0	0	
0		100		1	1	
1 2	1 2 3 4	1 2	2	2 3	2	
2 3 4	3	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	
4	4					
5 9	5 q	509	509	5	5	
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	
£ s	£ s	£s	£ 5	£ s	£ s	
0710	0810	57.56	53-56	53-56	53-56	
53-56 X	53-56	53-56	X	X	X	
£ 5	2 3	£ s	£ s	£S	2 3	
	10 7 FE					
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	
£ 5 X	£s	£ s	£ 's	£ s	£ s	
	2 3					
61	61	61	61	61	61	
à	0	X	X Y	X	X Y O	
8	9	0	0	0	0	
1	1	1	1	1	10	
26						
	2	2	2	2 3	2	
4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	4	2 3 4	
	5	5	5	5	5	
62	62	62	62	62	62	
63	63	63	63	63	63	
64	64	64	64	64	64	
		40.10	40.00	46.43	68.60	
65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	
£	s £ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s	
70	70	70	70	70	70	
×	x	×	×	×	x	
) Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
1	0	Y 0 1	0	Y 0	o I	

QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

named in significant states and the
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY
23. * Do you think you could GENUINELY say
you are poor now? — X Does Not Apply SKIP 10 Q-24
PROMPT AND CODE () sometimes ASK Q.23(a)
PROMPT AND CODE 0 sometimes ONE ONLY 1 never 3 SKIP TO 0.24
2 DK 3 SKIP 10 4.24
(a) Do you feel poor at any of these times 3 at weekends
or in any of these situations? 4 mid-week 5 at Christmas
PROMPT AND 6 with some of your friends
CODE ALL THAT 7 with some of your relatives 8 with some of the people round here
APPLY 9 other (SPECIFY) —
FOR CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY
24. (a) There's been a lot of talk about poverty. Do you think there's such a Q.25
thing as REAL poverty these days? * yes
no DK
(b) What would you describe as poverty?
WRITE IN ANSWER
Dille The distant and in a second
Only the austre, having no many.
(c) Would you say that if people are in poverty its mainly
X - their own fault?
Y - the Government's fault?
O - the fault of their education? PROMPT - the fault of industry not providing the right jobs?
AND CODE 2 - anything else? (SPECIFY)
ONE ONLY
3 - a combination of (some of) these? 4 - none of these?
5 DK
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER AND HOUSEWIFE ABOUT ALL AGED 23 AND OVER
25. Do you mind telling me if you voted in the last General Election (I don't mean who you voted for, ALL AGED
just whether you voted)?★ 23 & OVER
yes, voted
no DK
DNA
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY 26. If there is poverty what do you think
can be done about it?
WRITE IN ANSWER DK
Carlot saves port
A Spiloush courses pooris,
84rd present to of grown
better pay + MB and 150Mi
Capitalin causes porety, it shild present it, by gwin, better pay + so and working conditions
Conditions

								_	_	-	+
٢	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10_	
Ī	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	_
	X Y O 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
-	24.0		70	70	72	72	72	72	72	72	-#
-	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	/2 X	/2 X	/2 X	/2 X	
	× 🍅	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 -	Y 0 11	Y 0 I	YOI	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	
	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	
	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	
	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	
700	3 5 74		3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5 74		3 4 5 74	3 4 5	
	74	3 4 5 74	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0	74 X Y O I	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0	74 X Y 0	74 X Y 0	74 X Y O I	
	74	3 4 5 74	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	
	74	3 4 5 74	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0	74 X Y O I	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	
	74	3 4 5 74	74 X Y 0 1 75 X Y	74 X Y O O I 75 X Y	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	
	74	3 4 5 74	74 X Y 0 1 75 X Y	74 X Y O O I 75 X Y	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	
	74	3 4 5 74	74 X Y 0 1 75 X Y	74 X Y O O I 75 X Y	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y O I	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	74 X Y 0 1	

METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3, Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property (page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18, Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s, or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s, or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a
 - (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week. (b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

(j) Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

- (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident
- (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants
- (c) Household in which there are five or more dependent children
- Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months) (d)
- Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled

 - (b) borderline disabled
- (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)
- (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated
- Household in which there are
 (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
 (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
- (j) Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white

 - (b) born in Eire





COMPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD: CODES (Q. 10, p. 3) One generation Man alone: aged 60 or over Man alone: aged under 60 Woman alone: aged under 60 Woman alone: aged under 60 Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over Husband and wife: both under 60 Man and woman: otherwise related Man and woman: unrelated Two or more men only: related Two or more men only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated 101 102 103 104 223 224 225 226 105 Other (SPECIFY) 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 Three generation Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 ... Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15 and one over 15 Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 301 302 303 114 wo generation Man, wife: + 1 child under 15 Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15 Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15 Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15 Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15 Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least 1 over 15, none married Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or over, none married Man and one child under 15 Man and two children both under 15 Man and three or more children under 15 Man and children at least one under and one over 15, none married Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and two children both under 15 Woman: and two children both under 15 Woman: and three or more children under 15 Woman: and three or more children under 15 Woman: and three or more children under 15 Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married Man: and widowed or separated son Two generation 305 202 306 307 204 205 206 308 309 207 310 311 312 209 210 313 314 211 212 Four generation 401 213 214 DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW 216

	201	
416	uie.	
418	V18	
	\u00e44\u00e4	
419	99-99	
чэс	99-99	
Ч 1Ъ	99-99 PEBODAH.	
bī8	99-99	
puz	MARY	
Linft	99-59 STANCEY	
	Christian name for reference only	
	нопгеногр	
	MEMBERS OF	